

HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**EIGHTY-SEVENTH SESSION****H. F. No. 2294**

02/15/2012 Authored by Abeler, Huntley and Hamilton
The bill was read for the first time and referred to the Committee on Health and Human Services Finance

03/26/2012 Adoption of Report: Pass as Amended and re-referred to the Committee on Ways and Means

03/28/2012 Adoption of Report: Pass as Amended and Read Second Time

03/29/2012 Fiscal Calendar, Amended
Read Third Time as Amended
Passed by the House as Amended and transmitted to the Senate to include Floor Amendments

1.1 A bill for an act

1.2 relating to state government; making adjustments to health and human
1.3 services appropriations; making changes to provisions related to health care,
1.4 the Department of Health, children and family services, continuing care,
1.5 chemical dependency, child support, background studies, homelessness, and
1.6 vulnerable children and adults; providing for data sharing; requiring eligibility
1.7 determinations; requiring the University of Minnesota to request funding for
1.8 rural primary care training; providing for the release of medical assistance liens;
1.9 requiring reporting of potential welfare fraud; providing penalties; providing
1.10 appointments; providing grants; requiring studies and reports; appropriating
1.11 money; amending Minnesota Statutes 2010, sections 62D.02, subdivision 3;
1.12 62D.05, subdivision 6; 62D.12, subdivision 1; 62J.496, subdivision 2; 62Q.80;
1.13 62U.04, subdivisions 1, 2, 4, 5; 119B.13, subdivision 3a; 144.1222, by adding
1.14 a subdivision; 144.292, subdivision 6; 144.293, subdivision 2; 144.298,
1.15 subdivision 2; 144A.351; 144D.04, subdivision 2; 145.906; 245.697, subdivision
1.16 1; 245A.03, by adding a subdivision; 245A.10, by adding a subdivision; 245A.11,
1.17 subdivision 7; 245B.07, subdivision 1; 245C.04, subdivision 6; 245C.05,
1.18 subdivision 7; 252.27, subdivision 2a; 254A.19, by adding a subdivision;
1.19 256.01, by adding subdivisions; 256.9831, subdivision 2; 256B.056, subdivision
1.20 1a; 256B.0625, subdivisions 9, 28a, by adding subdivisions; 256B.0659,
1.21 by adding a subdivision; 256B.0751, by adding a subdivision; 256B.0754,
1.22 subdivision 2; 256B.0915, subdivision 3g; 256B.092, subdivisions 1b, 7, by
1.23 adding subdivisions; 256B.0943, subdivision 9; 256B.431, subdivision 17e,
1.24 by adding a subdivision; 256B.441, by adding a subdivision; 256B.49, by
1.25 adding a subdivision; 256B.69, subdivision 9, by adding subdivisions; 256D.06,
1.26 subdivision 1b; 256D.44, subdivision 5; 256E.37, subdivision 1; 256I.05,
1.27 subdivision 1e; 256J.08, by adding a subdivision; 256J.26, subdivision 1, by
1.28 adding a subdivision; 256J.45, subdivision 2; 256J.50, by adding a subdivision;
1.29 256J.521, subdivision 2; 256L.07, subdivision 3; 462A.29; 514.981, subdivision
1.30 5; 518A.40, subdivision 4; Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, sections
1.31 62E.14, subdivision 4g; 62U.04, subdivisions 3, 9; 119B.13, subdivision 7;
1.32 245A.03, subdivision 7; 256.045, subdivision 3; 256.987, subdivisions 1,
1.33 2, by adding subdivisions; 256B.056, subdivision 3; 256B.057, subdivision
1.34 9; 256B.0625, subdivisions 8, 8a, 8b, 38; 256B.0911, subdivisions 3a, 3c;
1.35 256B.0915, subdivisions 3e, 3h; 256B.097, subdivision 3; 256B.49, subdivisions
1.36 14, 15, 23; 256B.5012, subdivision 13; 256B.69, subdivisions 5a, 5c; 256E.35,
1.37 subdivisions 5, 6; 256I.05, subdivision 1a; 256J.49, subdivision 13; 256L.031,
1.38 subdivisions 2, 3, 6; 256L.12, subdivision 9; 256M.40, subdivision 1; Laws
1.39 2010, chapter 374, section 1; Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article

2.1 7, sections 52; 54; article 9, section 18; article 10, section 3, subdivisions 1, 3, 4;
2.2 proposing coding for new law in Minnesota Statutes, chapters 144; 256B; 626.

2.3 BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF MINNESOTA:

2.4 **ARTICLE 1**

2.5 **HEALTH CARE**

2.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 62E.14, subdivision 4g, is
2.7 amended to read:

2.8 Subd. 4g. **Waiver of preexisting conditions for persons covered by healthy**
2.9 **Minnesota contribution program.** A person may enroll in the comprehensive plan with
2.10 a waiver of the preexisting condition limitation in subdivision 3 if the person is eligible for
2.11 the healthy Minnesota contribution program, and has been denied coverage as described
2.12 under section 256L.031, subdivision 6. The six-month durational residency requirement
2.13 specified in section 62E.02, subdivision 13, does not apply to individuals enrolled in the
2.14 healthy Minnesota contribution program.

2.15 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 8,
2.16 is amended to read:

2.17 Subd. 8. **Physical therapy.** (a) Medical assistance covers physical therapy and
2.18 related services. Specialized maintenance therapy is covered for recipients age 20 and
2.19 under.

2.20 (b) Authorization by the commissioner is required to provide medically necessary
2.21 services to a recipient. If a final authorization decision is not made by the commissioner
2.22 within ten working days, the request shall be considered to be approved. Any authorization
2.23 system for physical therapy and related services must incorporate independent peer review
2.24 of authorization denials and service level reductions. Services provided by a physical
2.25 therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by a physical
2.26 therapist when the services of the physical therapy assistant are provided under the
2.27 direction of a physical therapist who is on the premises. Services provided by a physical
2.28 therapy assistant that are provided under the direction of a physical therapist who is not on
2.29 the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of the physical therapist rate.

2.30 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

2.31 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 8a,
2.32 is amended to read:

3.1 Subd. 8a. **Occupational therapy.** (a) Medical assistance covers occupational
3.2 therapy and related services. Specialized maintenance therapy is covered for recipients
3.3 age 20 and under.

3.4 (b) Authorization by the commissioner is required to provide medically necessary
3.5 services to a recipient. If a final authorization decision is not made by the commissioner
3.6 within ten working days, the request shall be considered to be approved. Any authorization
3.7 system for occupational therapy and related services must incorporate independent peer
3.8 review of authorization denials and service level reductions. Services provided by an
3.9 occupational therapy assistant shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed
3.10 by an occupational therapist when the services of the occupational therapy assistant are
3.11 provided under the direction of the occupational therapist who is on the premises. Services
3.12 provided by an occupational therapy assistant that are provided under the direction of an
3.13 occupational therapist who is not on the premises shall be reimbursed at 65 percent of
3.14 the occupational therapist rate.

3.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

3.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 8b,
3.17 is amended to read:

3.18 Subd. 8b. **Speech-language pathology and audiology services.** (a) Medical
3.19 assistance covers speech-language pathology and related services. Specialized
3.20 maintenance therapy is covered for recipients age 20 and under.

3.21 (b) Authorization by the commissioner is required to provide medically necessary
3.22 speech-language pathology services to a recipient. If a final authorization decision is
3.23 not made by the commissioner within ten working days, the request shall be considered
3.24 to be approved. Any authorization system for speech-language pathology and related
3.25 services must incorporate independent peer review of authorization denials and service
3.26 level reductions.

3.27 (c) Medical assistance covers audiology services and related services. Services
3.28 provided by a person who has been issued a temporary registration under section
3.29 148.5161 shall be reimbursed at the same rate as services performed by a speech-language
3.30 pathologist or audiologist as long as the requirements of section 148.5161, subdivision
3.31 3, are met.

3.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

3.33 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

- 4.1 Subd. 9. **Dental services.** (a) Medical assistance covers dental services.
- 4.2 (b) Medical assistance dental coverage for nonpregnant adults is limited to the
- 4.3 following services:
- 4.4 (1) comprehensive exams, limited to once every five years;
- 4.5 (2) periodic exams, limited to one per year;
- 4.6 (3) limited exams;
- 4.7 (4) bitewing x-rays, limited to one per year;
- 4.8 (5) periapical x-rays;
- 4.9 (6) panoramic x-rays, limited to one every five years except (1) when medically
- 4.10 necessary for the diagnosis and follow-up of oral and maxillofacial pathology and trauma
- 4.11 or (2) once every two years for patients who cannot cooperate for intraoral film due to
- 4.12 a developmental disability or medical condition that does not allow for intraoral film
- 4.13 placement;
- 4.14 (7) prophylaxis, limited to one per year;
- 4.15 (8) application of fluoride varnish, limited to one per year;
- 4.16 (9) posterior fillings, all at the amalgam rate;
- 4.17 (10) anterior fillings;
- 4.18 (11) endodontics, limited to root canals on the anterior and premolars only;
- 4.19 (12) removable prostheses, each dental arch limited to one every six years;
- 4.20 (13) oral surgery, limited to extractions, biopsies, and incision and drainage of
- 4.21 abscesses;
- 4.22 (14) palliative treatment and sedative fillings for relief of pain; and
- 4.23 (15) full-mouth debridement, limited to one every five years.
- 4.24 (c) In addition to the services specified in paragraph (b), medical assistance
- 4.25 covers the following services for adults, if provided in an outpatient hospital setting or
- 4.26 freestanding ambulatory surgical center as part of outpatient dental surgery:
- 4.27 (1) periodontics, limited to periodontal scaling and root planing once every two
- 4.28 years;
- 4.29 (2) general anesthesia; and
- 4.30 (3) full-mouth survey once every five years.
- 4.31 (d) Medical assistance covers medically necessary dental services for children and
- 4.32 pregnant women. The following guidelines apply:
- 4.33 (1) posterior fillings are paid at the amalgam rate;
- 4.34 (2) application of sealants are covered once every five years per permanent molar for
- 4.35 children only;
- 4.36 (3) application of fluoride varnish is covered once every six months; and

5.1 (4) orthodontia is eligible for coverage for children only.

5.2 (e) In addition to the services specified in paragraphs (b) and (c), medical assistance
5.3 covers the following services for developmentally disabled adults:

5.4 (1) house calls or extended care facility calls for on-site delivery of covered services;

5.5 (2) behavioral management when additional staff time is required to accommodate
5.6 behavioral challenges and sedation is not used; and

5.7 (3) oral or IV conscious sedation, if the covered dental service cannot be performed
5.8 safely without it or would otherwise require the service to be performed under general
5.9 anesthesia in a hospital or surgical center.

5.10 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
5.11 subdivision to read:

5.12 Subd. 18c. **Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee.**

5.13 (a) The Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee shall advise the
5.14 commissioner on the administration of nonemergency medical transportation covered
5.15 under medical assistance. The advisory committee shall meet at least quarterly and may
5.16 meet more frequently as required by the commissioner. The advisory committee shall
5.17 annually elect a chair from among its members, who shall work with the commissioner or
5.18 the commissioner's designee to establish the agenda for each meeting. The commissioner,
5.19 or the commissioner's designee, shall attend all advisory committee meetings.

5.20 (b) The Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee shall advise
5.21 and make recommendations to the commissioner on:

5.22 (1) the development of, and periodic updates to, a policy manual for nonemergency
5.23 medical transportation services;

5.24 (2) policies and a funding source for reimbursing no-load miles;

5.25 (3) policies to prevent waste, fraud, and abuse, and to improve the efficiency of the
5.26 nonemergency medical transportation system;

5.27 (4) other issues identified in the 2011 evaluation report by the Office of the
5.28 Legislative Auditor on medical nonemergency transportation; and

5.29 (5) other aspects of the nonemergency medical transportation system, as requested
5.30 by the commissioner.

5.31 (c) The Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee shall
5.32 coordinate its activities with the Minnesota Council on Transportation Access established
5.33 under section 174.285. The chair of the advisory committee, or the chair's designee, shall
5.34 attend all meetings of the Minnesota Council on Transportation Access.

6.1 (d) The Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee shall expire
6.2 December 1, 2014.

6.3 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
6.4 subdivision to read:

6.5 Subd. 18d. **Advisory committee members.** (a) The Nonemergency Medical
6.6 Transportation Advisory Committee consists of:

6.7 (1) two voting members who represent counties, at least one of whom must represent
6.8 a county or counties other than Anoka, Carver, Chisago, Dakota, Hennepin, Isanti,
6.9 Ramsey, Scott, Sherburne, Washington, and Wright;

6.10 (2) four voting members who represent medical assistance recipients, including
6.11 persons with physical and developmental disabilities, persons with mental illness, seniors,
6.12 children, and low-income individuals;

6.13 (3) four voting members who represent providers that deliver nonemergency medical
6.14 transportation services to medical assistance enrollees;

6.15 (4) two voting members of the house of representatives, one from the majority
6.16 party and one from the minority party, appointed by the speaker of the house, and two
6.17 voting members from the senate, one from the majority party and one from the minority
6.18 party, appointed by the Subcommittee on Committees of the Committee on Rules and
6.19 Administration;

6.20 (5) one voting member who represents demonstration providers as defined in section
6.21 256B.69, subdivision 2;

6.22 (6) one voting member who represents an organization that contracts with state or
6.23 local governments to coordinate transportation services for medical assistance enrollees;
6.24 and

6.25 (7) the commissioner of transportation or the commissioner's designee, who shall
6.26 serve as a voting member.

6.27 (b) Members of the advisory committee shall not be employed by the Department of
6.28 Human Services. Members of the advisory committee shall receive no compensation.

6.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
6.30 subdivision to read:

6.31 Subd. 18e. **Single administrative structure and delivery system.** (a) The
6.32 commissioner shall implement a single administrative structure and delivery system for
6.33 nonemergency medical transportation, beginning July 1, 2013. The single administrative
6.34 structure and delivery system must:

7.1 (1) eliminate the distinction between access transportation services and special
7.2 transportation services;

7.3 (2) enable all medical assistance recipients to follow the same process to obtain
7.4 nonemergency medical transportation, regardless of their level of need;

7.5 (3) provide a single oversight framework for all providers of nonemergency medical
7.6 transportation; and

7.7 (4) provide flexibility in service delivery, recognizing that clients fall along a
7.8 continuum of needs and resources.

7.9 (b) The commissioner shall present to the legislature, by January 15, 2013, any draft
7.10 legislation necessary to implement the single administrative structure and delivery system
7.11 for nonemergency medical transportation.

7.12 (c) In developing the single administrative structure and delivery system and
7.13 the draft legislation, the commissioner shall consult with the Nonemergency Medical
7.14 Transportation Advisory Committee.

7.15 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
7.16 subdivision to read:

7.17 Subd. 18f. **Enrollee assessment process.** (a) The commissioner, in consultation
7.18 with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, shall develop and
7.19 implement, by July 1, 2013, a comprehensive, statewide, standard assessment process
7.20 for medical assistance enrollees seeking nonemergency medical transportation services.
7.21 The assessment process must identify a client's level of needs, abilities, and resources,
7.22 and match the client with the mode of transportation in the client's service area that best
7.23 meets those needs.

7.24 (b) The assessment process must:

7.25 (1) address mental health diagnoses when determining the most appropriate mode of
7.26 transportation;

7.27 (2) base decisions on clearly defined criteria that are available to clients, providers,
7.28 and counties;

7.29 (3) be standardized across the state and be aligned with other similar existing
7.30 processes;

7.31 (4) allow for extended periods of eligibility for certain types of nonemergency
7.32 transportation, when a client's condition is unlikely to change; and

7.33 (5) increase the use of public transportation when appropriate and cost-effective,
7.34 including offering monthly bus passes to clients.

8.1 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
8.2 subdivision to read:

8.3 Subd. 18g. Use of standardized measures. The commissioner, in consultation
8.4 with the Nonemergency Medical Transportation Advisory Committee, shall establish
8.5 performance measures to assess the cost-effectiveness and quality of nonemergency
8.6 medical transportation. At a minimum, performance measures should include the number
8.7 of unique participants served by type of transportation provider, number of trips provided
8.8 by type of transportation provider, and cost per trip by type of transportation provider. The
8.9 commissioner must also consider the measures identified in the January 2012 Department
8.10 of Human Services report to the legislature on nonemergency medical transportation.
8.11 Beginning in calendar year 2013, the commissioner shall collect, audit, and analyze
8.12 performance data on nonemergency medical transportation annually and report this
8.13 information on the agency's Web site. The commissioner shall periodically supplement
8.14 this information with the results of consumer surveys of the quality of services, and shall
8.15 make these survey findings available to the public on the agency Web site.

8.16 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, subdivision 28a, is amended to
8.17 read:

8.18 Subd. 28a. **Licensed physician assistant services.** (a) Medical assistance covers
8.19 services performed by a licensed physician assistant if the service is otherwise covered
8.20 under this chapter as a physician service and if the service is within the scope of practice
8.21 of a licensed physician assistant as defined in section 147A.09.

8.22 (b) Licensed physician assistants, who are supervised by a physician certified by
8.23 the American Board of Psychiatry and Neurology or eligible for board certification in
8.24 psychiatry, may bill for medication management and evaluation and management services
8.25 provided to medical assistance enrollees in inpatient hospital settings, consistent with
8.26 their authorized scope of practice, as defined in section 147A.09, with the exception of
8.27 performing psychotherapy, diagnostic assessments, or providing clinical supervision.

8.28 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0625, subdivision 38,
8.29 is amended to read:

8.30 Subd. 38. **Payments for mental health services.** (a) Payments for mental
8.31 health services covered under the medical assistance program that are provided by
8.32 masters-prepared mental health professionals shall be 80 percent of the rate paid to
8.33 doctoral-prepared professionals. Payments for mental health services covered under
8.34 the medical assistance program that are provided by masters-prepared mental health

9.1 professionals employed by community mental health centers shall be 100 percent of the
9.2 rate paid to doctoral-prepared professionals. Payments for mental health services covered
9.3 under the medical assistance program that are provided by physician assistants shall be
9.4 80.4 percent of the rate paid to psychiatrists.

9.5 (b) For mental health services requiring prior authorization, if a final authorization
9.6 decision is not made by the commissioner within ten working days, the request shall
9.7 be considered approved. Any authorization system for mental health services must
9.8 incorporate independent peer review of authorization denials and service level reductions.

9.9 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0625, is amended by adding a
9.10 subdivision to read:

9.11 Subd. 60. **Community paramedic services.** (a) Medical assistance covers services
9.12 provided by community paramedics who are certified under section 144E.28, subdivision
9.13 9, when the services are provided in accordance with this subdivision to an eligible
9.14 recipient as defined in paragraph (b).

9.15 (b) For purposes of this subdivision, an eligible recipient is defined as an individual
9.16 who has received hospital emergency department services three or more times in a period
9.17 of four consecutive months in the past 12 months, or an individual who has been identified
9.18 by the individual's primary health care provider for whom community paramedic services
9.19 identified in paragraph (c) would likely prevent admission to or would allow discharge
9.20 from a nursing facility, or would likely prevent readmission to a hospital or nursing facility.

9.21 (c) Payment for services provided by a community paramedic under this subdivision
9.22 must be a part of a care plan ordered by a primary health care provider in consultation with
9.23 the medical director of an ambulance service and must be billed by an eligible provider
9.24 enrolled in medical assistance that employs or contracts with the community paramedic.
9.25 The care plan must ensure that the services provided by a community paramedic are
9.26 coordinated with other community health providers and local public health agencies and
9.27 that community paramedic services do not duplicate services already provided to the
9.28 patient, including home health and waiver services. Community paramedic services
9.29 shall include health assessment, chronic disease monitoring and education, medication
9.30 compliance, immunizations and vaccinations, laboratory specimen collection, hospital
9.31 discharge follow-up care, and minor medical procedures approved by the ambulance
9.32 medical director.

9.33 (d) Services provided by a community paramedic to an eligible recipient who is
9.34 also receiving care coordination services must be in consultation with the providers of
9.35 the recipient's care coordination services.

10.1 (e) The commissioner shall seek the necessary federal approval to implement this
10.2 subdivision.

10.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, or upon federal
10.4 approval, whichever is later.

10.5 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0751, is amended by adding a
10.6 subdivision to read:

10.7 Subd. 9. **Pediatric care coordination.** The commissioner shall implement a
10.8 pediatric care coordination service for children with high-cost medical or high-cost
10.9 psychiatric conditions who are at risk of recurrent hospitalization or emergency room use
10.10 for acute, chronic, or psychiatric illness, who receive medical assistance services. Care
10.11 coordination services must be targeted to children not already receiving care coordination
10.12 through another service and may include but are not limited to the provision of health
10.13 care home services to children admitted to hospitals that do not currently provide care
10.14 coordination. Care coordination services must be provided by care coordinators who
10.15 are directly linked to provider teams in the care delivery setting, but who may be part
10.16 of a community care team shared by multiple primary care providers or practices. For
10.17 purposes of this subdivision, the commissioner shall, to the extent possible, use the
10.18 existing health care home certification and payment structure established under this
10.19 section and section 256B.0753.

10.20 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.441, is amended by adding a
10.21 subdivision to read:

10.22 Subd. 63. **Special needs nursing facility rate adjustment.** The commissioner may
10.23 increase the medical assistance payment rate for a nursing facility that is participating
10.24 in a health care delivery system demonstration project under sections 256B.0755 or
10.25 256B.0756, or another care coordination project, if the nursing facility has agreed to
10.26 accept patients enrolled in the project in order to reduce hospital or emergency room
10.27 admissions or readmissions, shorten the length of inpatient hospital stays, or prevent a
10.28 medical emergency that would require more costly treatment. The higher rate must reflect
10.29 the higher costs of participating in the care coordination demonstration project and the
10.30 higher costs of serving patients with more complex medical, dental, mental health, and
10.31 socioeconomic conditions.

10.32 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.69, subdivision 5a,
10.33 is amended to read:

11.1 Subd. 5a. **Managed care contracts.** (a) Managed care contracts under this section
11.2 and section 256L.12 shall be entered into or renewed on a calendar year basis beginning
11.3 January 1, 1996. Managed care contracts which were in effect on June 30, 1995, and set to
11.4 renew on July 1, 1995, shall be renewed for the period July 1, 1995 through December
11.5 31, 1995 at the same terms that were in effect on June 30, 1995. The commissioner may
11.6 issue separate contracts with requirements specific to services to medical assistance
11.7 recipients age 65 and older.

11.8 (b) A prepaid health plan providing covered health services for eligible persons
11.9 pursuant to chapters 256B and 256L is responsible for complying with the terms of its
11.10 contract with the commissioner. Requirements applicable to managed care programs
11.11 under chapters 256B and 256L established after the effective date of a contract with the
11.12 commissioner take effect when the contract is next issued or renewed.

11.13 (c) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2003, the commissioner
11.14 shall withhold five percent of managed care plan payments under this section and
11.15 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical
11.16 assistance program pending completion of performance targets. Each performance target
11.17 must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable, except in the case
11.18 of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria for assessment
11.19 of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract effective
11.20 date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their related criteria must consider
11.21 evidence-based research and reasonable interventions when available or applicable to
11.22 the population served, and must be developed with input from external clinical experts
11.23 and stakeholders, including managed care plans and providers. The managed care plan
11.24 must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data submitted regarding
11.25 attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner shall periodically
11.26 change the administrative measures used as performance targets in order to improve plan
11.27 performance across a broader range of administrative services. The performance targets
11.28 must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending on health care services and
11.29 administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt plan-specific performance targets
11.30 that take into account factors affecting only one plan, including characteristics of the
11.31 plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July of the
11.32 following year if performance targets in the contract are achieved. The commissioner may
11.33 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

11.34 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2009, through December
11.35 31, 2009, the commissioner shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments
11.36 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692

12.1 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no
12.2 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may
12.3 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

12.4 (e) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2010, the commissioner
12.5 shall require that managed care plans use the assessment and authorization processes,
12.6 forms, timelines, standards, documentation, and data reporting requirements, protocols,
12.7 billing processes, and policies consistent with medical assistance fee-for-service or the
12.8 Department of Human Services contract requirements consistent with medical assistance
12.9 fee-for-service or the Department of Human Services contract requirements for all
12.10 personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659.

12.11 (f) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2010, through December
12.12 31, 2010, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments
12.13 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692
12.14 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no
12.15 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may
12.16 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

12.17 (g) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December
12.18 31, 2011, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described
12.19 in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health plan's emergency room utilization rate for
12.20 state health care program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's
12.21 utilization rate for state health care program enrollees for the previous calendar year.
12.22 Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner shall include
12.23 as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in the health plan's
12.24 emergency department utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees,
12.25 as determined by the commissioner. For 2012, the reduction shall be based on the health
12.26 plan's utilization in 2009. To earn the return of the withhold each subsequent year, the
12.27 managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying reduction
12.28 of no less than ten percent of the plan's emergency department utilization rate for medical
12.29 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs
12.30 described in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous ~~calendar~~ measurement
12.31 year, until the final performance target is reached. When measuring performance, the
12.32 commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a plan's membership in the
12.33 baseline year compared to the measurement year and work with the managed care or
12.34 county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

12.35 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31
12.36 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan

13.1 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate
13.2 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner
13.3 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions
13.4 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

13.5 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive
13.6 contract period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care
13.7 program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization
13.8 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year ~~2011~~ 2009.
13.9 Hospitals shall cooperate with the health plans in meeting this performance target and
13.10 shall accept payment withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance
13.11 target is achieved.

13.12 (h) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner
13.13 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction
13.14 in the plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
13.15 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each
13.16 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying
13.17 reduction of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical
13.18 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs
13.19 described in subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar year until the final
13.20 performance target is reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must
13.21 consider the difference in health risk in a plan's membership in the baseline year compared
13.22 to the measurement year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing
13.23 plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

13.24 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July
13.25 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing
13.26 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the
13.27 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that
13.28 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with
13.29 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

13.30 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent
13.31 reduction in the hospital admission rate compared to the hospital admission rates in
13.32 calendar year 2011, as determined by the commissioner. The hospital admissions in this
13.33 performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent hospital
13.34 admission performance target under paragraph (i). Hospitals shall cooperate with the
13.35 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be
13.36 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

14.1 (i) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner
14.2 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (c) a reduction in
14.3 the plan's hospitalization admission rates for subsequent hospitalizations within 30 days
14.4 of a previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance
14.5 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of
14.6 the withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must
14.7 achieve a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance
14.8 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs described in
14.9 subdivisions 23 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the previous calendar
14.10 year until the final performance target is reached.

14.11 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July
14.12 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing
14.13 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a qualifying reduction in
14.14 the subsequent hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the
14.15 withhold so that the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts
14.16 commensurate with achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

14.17 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive
14.18 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance
14.19 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs described in
14.20 subdivisions 23 and 28, is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization
14.21 rate for calendar year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this
14.22 performance target and shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the
14.23 hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

14.24 (j) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December 31,
14.25 2011, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments under
14.26 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the
14.27 prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than
14.28 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude
14.29 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

14.30 (k) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, through December
14.31 31, 2012, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments
14.32 under this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692
14.33 for the prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no
14.34 sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may
14.35 exclude special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.1 (l) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2013, through December 31,
15.2 2013, the commissioner shall withhold 4.5 percent of managed care plan payments under
15.3 this section and county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the
15.4 prepaid medical assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than
15.5 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude
15.6 special demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.7 (m) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2014, the commissioner
15.8 shall withhold three percent of managed care plan payments under this section and
15.9 county-based purchasing plan payments under section 256B.692 for the prepaid medical
15.10 assistance program. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and
15.11 no later than July 31 of the following year. The commissioner may exclude special
15.12 demonstration projects under subdivision 23.

15.13 (n) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692
15.14 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this
15.15 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.

15.16 (o) Contracts between the commissioner and a prepaid health plan are exempt from
15.17 the set-aside and preference provisions of section 16C.16, subdivisions 6, paragraph
15.18 (a), and 7.

15.19 (p) The return of the withhold under paragraphs (d), (f), and (j) to (m) is not subject
15.20 to the requirements of paragraph (c).

15.21 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.69, subdivision 5c,
15.22 is amended to read:

15.23 Subd. 5c. **Medical education and research fund.** (a) The commissioner of human
15.24 services shall transfer each year to the medical education and research fund established
15.25 under section 62J.692, an amount specified in this subdivision. The commissioner shall
15.26 calculate the following:

15.27 (1) an amount equal to the reduction in the prepaid medical assistance payments as
15.28 specified in this clause. Until January 1, 2002, the county medical assistance capitation
15.29 base rate prior to plan specific adjustments and after the regional rate adjustments under
15.30 subdivision 5b is reduced 6.3 percent for Hennepin County, two percent for the remaining
15.31 metropolitan counties, and no reduction for nonmetropolitan Minnesota counties; and after
15.32 January 1, 2002, the county medical assistance capitation base rate prior to plan specific
15.33 adjustments is reduced 6.3 percent for Hennepin County, two percent for the remaining
15.34 metropolitan counties, and 1.6 percent for nonmetropolitan Minnesota counties. Nursing
15.35 facility and elderly waiver payments and demonstration project payments operating

16.1 under subdivision 23 are excluded from this reduction. The amount calculated under
16.2 this clause shall not be adjusted for periods already paid due to subsequent changes to
16.3 the capitation payments;

16.4 (2) beginning July 1, 2003, \$4,314,000 from the capitation rates paid under this
16.5 section;

16.6 (3) beginning July 1, 2002, an additional \$12,700,000 from the capitation rates
16.7 paid under this section; and

16.8 (4) beginning July 1, 2003, an additional \$4,700,000 from the capitation rates paid
16.9 under this section.

16.10 (b) This subdivision shall be effective upon approval of a federal waiver which
16.11 allows federal financial participation in the medical education and research fund. The
16.12 amount specified under paragraph (a), clauses (1) to (4), shall not exceed the total amount
16.13 transferred for fiscal year 2009. Any excess shall first reduce the amounts specified under
16.14 paragraph (a), clauses (2) to (4). Any excess following this reduction shall proportionally
16.15 reduce the amount specified under paragraph (a), clause (1).

16.16 (c) Beginning September 1, 2011, of the amount in paragraph (a), the commissioner
16.17 shall transfer \$21,714,000 each fiscal year to the medical education and research fund.

16.18 (d) Beginning September 1, 2011, of the amount in paragraph (a), following the
16.19 transfer under paragraph (c), the commissioner shall transfer to the medical education
16.20 research fund \$23,936,000 in fiscal ~~years~~ year 2012 ~~and~~, \$24,936,000 in fiscal year 2013,
16.21 ~~and \$36,744,000~~ \$37,744,000 in fiscal year 2014 and thereafter.

16.22 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.69, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

16.23 Subd. 9. **Reporting.** (a) Each demonstration provider shall submit information as
16.24 required by the commissioner, including data required for assessing client satisfaction,
16.25 quality of care, cost, and utilization of services for purposes of project evaluation. The
16.26 commissioner shall also develop methods of data reporting and collection in order to
16.27 provide aggregate enrollee information on encounters and outcomes to determine access
16.28 and quality assurance. Required information shall be specified before the commissioner
16.29 contracts with a demonstration provider.

16.30 (b) Aggregate nonpersonally identifiable health plan encounter data, aggregate
16.31 spending data for major categories of service as reported to the commissioners of
16.32 health and commerce under section 62D.08, subdivision 3, clause (a), and criteria for
16.33 service authorization and service use are public data that the commissioner shall make
16.34 available and use in public reports. The commissioner shall require each health plan and
16.35 county-based purchasing plan to provide:

17.1 (1) encounter data for each service provided, using standard codes and unit of
17.2 service definitions set by the commissioner, in a form that the commissioner can report by
17.3 age, eligibility groups, and health plan; and

17.4 (2) criteria, written policies, and procedures required to be disclosed under section
17.5 62M.10, subdivision 7, and Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, part 438.210(b)(1), used
17.6 for each type of service for which authorization is required.

17.7 (c) Each demonstration provider shall report to the commissioner on the extent to
17.8 which providers employed by or under contract with the demonstration provider use
17.9 patient-centered decision-making tools or procedures designed to engage patients early
17.10 in the decision-making process and the steps taken by the demonstration provider to
17.11 encourage their use.

17.12 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a
17.13 subdivision to read:

17.14 Subd. 32. **Initiatives to reduce incidence of low birth weight.** The commissioner
17.15 shall require managed care and county-based purchasing plans, as a condition of contract,
17.16 to implement strategies to reduce the incidence of low birth weight in geographic areas
17.17 identified by the commissioner as having a higher than average incidence of low birth
17.18 weight. The strategies must coordinate health care with social services and the local
17.19 public health system. Each plan shall develop and report to the commissioner outcome
17.20 measures related to reducing the incidence of low birth weight. The commissioner shall
17.21 consider the outcomes reported when considering plan participation in the competitive
17.22 bidding program established under subdivision 33.

17.23 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.69, is amended by adding a
17.24 subdivision to read:

17.25 Subd. 33. **Competitive bidding.** (a) For managed care contracts effective on or
17.26 after January 1, 2014, the commissioner may utilize a competitive price bidding program
17.27 for nonelderly, nondisabled adults and children in medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
17.28 in the seven-county metropolitan area. The program must allow a minimum of two
17.29 managed care plans to serve the metropolitan area.

17.30 (b) In designing the competitive bid program, the commissioner shall consider, and
17.31 incorporate where appropriate, the procedures and criteria used in the competitive bidding
17.32 pilot authorized under Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 6, section 96.
17.33 The pilot program operating in Hennepin County under the authority of section 256B.0756
17.34 shall continue to be exempt from competitive bid.

18.1 (c) The commissioner shall use past performance data as a factor in selecting vendors
 18.2 and shall consider this information, along with competitive bid and other information, in
 18.3 determining whether to contract with a managed care plan under this subdivision. Where
 18.4 possible, the assessment of past performance in serving persons on public programs shall
 18.5 be based on encounter data submitted to the commissioner. The commissioner shall
 18.6 evaluate past performance based on both the health outcomes of care and success rates
 18.7 in securing participation in recommended preventive and early diagnostic care. Data
 18.8 provided by managed care plans must be provided in a uniform manner as specified by
 18.9 the commissioner and must include only data on medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
 18.10 enrollees. The data submitted must include health outcome measures on reducing the
 18.11 incidence of low birth weight established by the managed care plan under subdivision 32.

18.12 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256L.031, subdivision 2,
 18.13 is amended to read:

18.14 Subd. 2. **Use of defined contribution; health plan requirements.** (a) An enrollee
 18.15 may use up to the monthly defined contribution to pay premiums for coverage under
 18.16 a health plan as defined in section 62A.011, subdivision 3, or as provided in section
 18.17 256L.031, subdivision 6.

18.18 (b) An enrollee must select a health plan within ~~three~~ four calendar months of
 18.19 approval of MinnesotaCare eligibility. If a health plan is not selected and purchased
 18.20 within this time period, the enrollee must reapply and must meet all eligibility criteria.
 18.21 The commissioner may determine criteria under which an enrollee has more than four
 18.22 calendar months to select a health plan.

18.23 (c) ~~A health plan~~ Coverage purchased under this section must:

18.24 (1) ~~provide coverage for~~ include mental health and chemical dependency treatment
 18.25 services; and

18.26 (2) comply with the coverage limitations specified in section 256L.03, subdivision
 18.27 1, the second paragraph.

18.28 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256L.031, subdivision 3,
 18.29 is amended to read:

18.30 Subd. 3. **Determination of defined contribution amount.** (a) The commissioner
 18.31 shall determine the defined contribution sliding scale using the base contribution specified
 18.32 in ~~paragraph (b)~~ this paragraph for the specified age ranges. The commissioner shall use a
 18.33 sliding scale for defined contributions that provides:

- 19.1 (1) persons with household incomes equal to 200 percent of the federal poverty
- 19.2 guidelines with a defined contribution of 93 percent of the base contribution;
- 19.3 (2) persons with household incomes equal to 250 percent of the federal poverty
- 19.4 guidelines with a defined contribution of 80 percent of the base contribution; and
- 19.5 (3) persons with household incomes in evenly spaced increments between the
- 19.6 percentages of the federal poverty guideline or income level specified in clauses (1) and
- 19.7 (2) with a base contribution that is a percentage interpolated from the defined contribution
- 19.8 percentages specified in clauses (1) and (2).

19.9	19-29	\$125
19.10	30-34	\$135
19.11	35-39	\$140
19.12	40-44	\$175
19.13	45-49	\$215
19.14	50-54	\$295
19.15	55-59	\$345
19.16	60+	\$360

19.17 (b) The commissioner shall multiply the defined contribution amounts developed
 19.18 under paragraph (a) by 1.20 for enrollees ~~who are denied coverage under an individual~~
 19.19 ~~health plan by a health plan company and~~ who purchase coverage through the Minnesota
 19.20 Comprehensive Health Association.

19.21 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256L.031, subdivision 6,
 19.22 is amended to read:

19.23 Subd. 6. **Minnesota Comprehensive Health Association (MCHA).** Beginning
 19.24 July 1, 2012, MinnesotaCare enrollees ~~who are denied coverage in the individual~~
 19.25 ~~health market by a health plan company in accordance with section 62A.65~~ are eligible
 19.26 for coverage through a health plan offered by the Minnesota Comprehensive Health
 19.27 Association ~~and~~ may enroll in MCHA in accordance with section 62E.14. Any difference
 19.28 between the revenue and actual covered losses to MCHA related to the implementation of
 19.29 this section are appropriated annually to the commissioner of human services from the
 19.30 health care access fund and shall be paid to MCHA.

19.31 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256L.07, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

19.32 Subd. 3. **Other health coverage.** (a) Families and individuals enrolled in the
 19.33 MinnesotaCare program must have no health coverage while enrolled or for at least four
 19.34 months prior to application and renewal. Children enrolled in the original children's health

20.1 plan and children in families with income equal to or less than 150 percent of the federal
20.2 poverty guidelines, who have other health insurance, are eligible if the coverage:

20.3 (1) lacks two or more of the following:

20.4 (i) basic hospital insurance;

20.5 (ii) medical-surgical insurance;

20.6 (iii) prescription drug coverage;

20.7 (iv) dental coverage; or

20.8 (v) vision coverage;

20.9 (2) requires a deductible of \$100 or more per person per year; or

20.10 (3) lacks coverage because the child has exceeded the maximum coverage for a
20.11 particular diagnosis or the policy excludes a particular diagnosis.

20.12 The commissioner may change this eligibility criterion for sliding scale premiums
20.13 in order to remain within the limits of available appropriations. The requirement of no
20.14 health coverage does not apply to newborns.

20.15 (b) Coverage purchased as provided under section 256L.031, subdivision 2, medical
20.16 assistance, ~~general assistance medical care~~, and the Civilian Health and Medical Program
20.17 of the Uniformed Service, CHAMPUS, or other coverage provided under United States
20.18 Code, title 10, subtitle A, part II, chapter 55, are not considered insurance or health
20.19 coverage for purposes of the four-month requirement described in this subdivision.

20.20 (c) For purposes of this subdivision, an applicant or enrollee who is entitled to
20.21 Medicare Part A or enrolled in Medicare Part B coverage under title XVIII of the Social
20.22 Security Act, United States Code, title 42, sections 1395c to 1395w-152, is considered to
20.23 have health coverage. An applicant or enrollee who is entitled to premium-free Medicare
20.24 Part A may not refuse to apply for or enroll in Medicare coverage to establish eligibility
20.25 for MinnesotaCare.

20.26 (d) Applicants who were recipients of medical assistance ~~or general assistance~~
20.27 ~~medical care~~ within one month of application must meet the provisions of this subdivision
20.28 and subdivision 2.

20.29 (e) Cost-effective health insurance that was paid for by medical assistance is not
20.30 considered health coverage for purposes of the four-month requirement under this
20.31 section, except if the insurance continued after medical assistance no longer considered it
20.32 cost-effective or after medical assistance closed.

20.33 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256L.12, subdivision 9, is
20.34 amended to read:

21.1 Subd. 9. **Rate setting; performance withholds.** (a) Rates will be prospective,
21.2 per capita, where possible. The commissioner may allow health plans to arrange for
21.3 inpatient hospital services on a risk or nonrisk basis. The commissioner shall consult with
21.4 an independent actuary to determine appropriate rates.

21.5 (b) For services rendered on or after January 1, 2004, the commissioner shall
21.6 withhold five percent of managed care plan payments and county-based purchasing
21.7 plan payments under this section pending completion of performance targets. Each
21.8 performance target must be quantifiable, objective, measurable, and reasonably attainable,
21.9 except in the case of a performance target based on a federal or state law or rule. Criteria
21.10 for assessment of each performance target must be outlined in writing prior to the contract
21.11 effective date. Clinical or utilization performance targets and their related criteria must
21.12 consider evidence-based research and reasonable interventions, when available or
21.13 applicable to the populations served, and must be developed with input from external
21.14 clinical experts and stakeholders, including managed care plans and providers. The
21.15 managed care plan must demonstrate, to the commissioner's satisfaction, that the data
21.16 submitted regarding attainment of the performance target is accurate. The commissioner
21.17 shall periodically change the administrative measures used as performance targets in
21.18 order to improve plan performance across a broader range of administrative services.
21.19 The performance targets must include measurement of plan efforts to contain spending
21.20 on health care services and administrative activities. The commissioner may adopt
21.21 plan-specific performance targets that take into account factors affecting only one plan,
21.22 such as characteristics of the plan's enrollee population. The withheld funds must be
21.23 returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year if
21.24 performance targets in the contract are achieved.

21.25 (c) For services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall
21.26 withhold an additional three percent of managed care plan or county-based purchasing
21.27 plan payments under this section. The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than
21.28 July 1 and no later than July 31 of the following calendar year. The return of the withhold
21.29 under this paragraph is not subject to the requirements of paragraph (b).

21.30 (d) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2011, through December
21.31 31, 2011, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in
21.32 paragraph (b) a reduction in the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health
21.33 care program enrollees by a measurable rate of five percent from the plan's utilization
21.34 rate for the previous calendar year. Effective for services rendered on or after January
21.35 1, 2012, the commissioner shall include as part of the performance targets described in
21.36 paragraph (b) a reduction in the health plan's emergency department utilization rate for

22.1 medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner.
22.2 For 2012, the reduction shall be based on the health plan's utilization in 2009. To earn
22.3 the return of the withhold each subsequent year, the managed care plan or county-based
22.4 purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying reduction of no less than ten percent of the
22.5 plan's utilization rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding
22.6 ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs described in section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28,
22.7 compared to the previous ~~calendar~~ measurement year, until the final performance target is
22.8 reached. When measuring performance, the commissioner must consider the difference
22.9 in health risk in a plan's membership in the baseline year compared to the measurement
22.10 year, and work with the managed care or county-based purchasing plan to account for
22.11 differences that they agree are significant.

22.12 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31
22.13 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan
22.14 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the utilization rate
22.15 was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that the commissioner
22.16 returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with achieved reductions
22.17 in utilization less than the targeted amount.

22.18 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue for each consecutive
22.19 contract period until the plan's emergency room utilization rate for state health care
22.20 program enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's emergency room utilization
22.21 rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees for calendar year ~~2011~~ 2009.
22.22 Hospitals shall cooperate with the health plans in meeting this performance target and
22.23 shall accept payment withholds that may be returned to the hospitals if the performance
22.24 target is achieved.

22.25 (e) Effective for services rendered on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner
22.26 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (b) a reduction
22.27 in the plan's hospitalization admission rate for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
22.28 enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the withhold each
22.29 year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve a qualifying
22.30 reduction of no less than five percent of the plan's hospital admission rate for medical
22.31 assistance and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs
22.32 described in section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, compared to the previous calendar
22.33 year, until the final performance target is reached. When measuring performance, the
22.34 commissioner must consider the difference in health risk in a plan's membership in the
22.35 baseline year compared to the measurement year, and work with the managed care or
22.36 county-based purchasing plan to account for differences that they agree are significant.

23.1 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July
23.2 31 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing
23.3 plan demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that this reduction in the
23.4 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that
23.5 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with
23.6 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

23.7 The withhold described in this paragraph shall continue until there is a 25 percent
23.8 reduction in the hospitals admission rate compared to the hospital admission rate for
23.9 calendar year 2011 as determined by the commissioner. Hospitals shall cooperate with the
23.10 plans in meeting this performance target and shall accept payment withholds that may be
23.11 returned to the hospitals if the performance target is achieved. The hospital admissions
23.12 in this performance target do not include the admissions applicable to the subsequent
23.13 hospital admission performance target under paragraph (f).

23.14 (f) Effective for services provided on or after January 1, 2012, the commissioner
23.15 shall include as part of the performance targets described in paragraph (b) a reduction
23.16 in the plan's hospitalization rate for a subsequent hospitalization within 30 days of a
23.17 previous hospitalization of a patient regardless of the reason, for medical assistance and
23.18 MinnesotaCare enrollees, as determined by the commissioner. To earn the return of the
23.19 withhold each year, the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan must achieve
23.20 a qualifying reduction of the subsequent hospital admissions rate for medical assistance
23.21 and MinnesotaCare enrollees, excluding ~~Medicare~~ enrollees in programs described in
23.22 section 256B.69, subdivisions 23 and 28, of no less than five percent compared to the
23.23 previous calendar year until the final performance target is reached.

23.24 The withheld funds must be returned no sooner than July 1 and no later than July 31
23.25 of the following calendar year if the managed care plan or county-based purchasing plan
23.26 demonstrates to the satisfaction of the commissioner that a reduction in the subsequent
23.27 hospitalization rate was achieved. The commissioner shall structure the withhold so that
23.28 the commissioner returns a portion of the withheld funds in amounts commensurate with
23.29 achieved reductions in utilization less than the targeted amount.

23.30 The withhold described in this paragraph must continue for each consecutive
23.31 contract period until the plan's subsequent hospitalization rate for medical assistance and
23.32 MinnesotaCare enrollees is reduced by 25 percent of the plan's subsequent hospitalization
23.33 rate for calendar year 2011. Hospitals shall cooperate with the plans in meeting this
23.34 performance target and shall accept payment withholds that must be returned to the
23.35 hospitals if the performance target is achieved.

24.1 (g) A managed care plan or a county-based purchasing plan under section 256B.692
24.2 may include as admitted assets under section 62D.044 any amount withheld under this
24.3 section that is reasonably expected to be returned.

24.4 Sec. 26. **DATA ON CLAIMS AND UTILIZATION.**

24.5 The commissioner of human services shall develop and provide to the legislature
24.6 by December 15, 2012, a methodology and any draft legislation necessary to allow for
24.7 the release, upon request, of summary data as defined in Minnesota Statutes, section
24.8 13.02, subdivision 19, on claims and utilization for medical assistance and MinnesotaCare
24.9 enrollees at no charge to the University of Minnesota Medical School, the Mayo Medical
24.10 School, Northwestern Health Sciences University, the Institute for Clinical Systems
24.11 Improvement, other research institutions in Minnesota, and Minnesota-based entities with
24.12 demonstrated expertise in data-driven wellness, disease, and care management, to conduct
24.13 analyses of health care outcomes and treatment effectiveness, provided:

24.14 (1) a data-sharing agreement is in place that ensures compliance with the Minnesota
24.15 Government Data Practices Act;

24.16 (2) the commissioner of human services determines that the work would produce
24.17 analyses useful in the administration of the medical assistance or MinnesotaCare
24.18 programs; and

24.19 (3) the research institutions do not release private or nonpublic data or data for
24.20 which dissemination is prohibited by law.

24.21 Sec. 27. **MANAGING MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FEE-FOR-SERVICE CARE**
24.22 **DELIVERY.**

24.23 The commissioner of human services may issue a request for proposals to develop
24.24 and administer a care delivery management system for medical assistance enrollees
24.25 served under fee-for-service. The care delivery management system must improve health
24.26 care quality and reduce unnecessary health care costs through the: (1) use of predictive
24.27 modeling tools and comprehensive patient encounter data to identify missed preventive
24.28 care and other gaps in health care delivery and to identify chronically ill and high-cost
24.29 enrollees for targeted interventions and care management; (2) use of claims data to
24.30 evaluate health care providers for overall quality and cost-effectiveness and make this
24.31 information available to enrollees; and (3) establishment of a program integrity initiative
24.32 to reduce fraudulent or improper billing. The commissioner shall award a contract
24.33 under any request for proposals to a Minnesota-based organization by October 1, 2012.

25.1 The contract must require the organization to implement the care delivery management
25.2 system by July 1, 2013.

25.3 **Sec. 28. NONEMERGENCY MEDICAL TRANSPORTATION SERVICES**
25.4 **REQUEST FOR INFORMATION.**

25.5 (a) The commissioner of human services shall issue a request for information
25.6 from vendors about potential solutions for the management of nonemergency medical
25.7 transportation (NEMT) services provided to recipients of Minnesota health care programs.
25.8 The request for information must require vendors to submit responses by November 1,
25.9 2012. The request for information shall seek information from vendors, including but not
25.10 limited to, the following aspects:

25.11 (1) administration of the NEMT program within a single administrative structure,
25.12 that may include a statewide or regionalized solution;

25.13 (2) oversight of transportation services;

25.14 (3) a process for assessing an individual's level of need;

25.15 (4) methods that promote the appropriate use of public transportation; and

25.16 (5) an electronic system that assists providers in managing services to clients and is
25.17 consistent with the recommendations in the 2011 evaluation report by the Office of the
25.18 Legislative Auditor on NEMT, related to the use of data to inform decision-making and
25.19 reduce waste and fraud.

25.20 (b) The commissioner shall provide the information obtained from the request for
25.21 information to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative committees with
25.22 jurisdiction over health and human services policy and financing by November 15, 2012.

25.23 **Sec. 29. PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS AND OUTPATIENT MENTAL HEALTH.**

25.24 The commissioner of human services shall convene a group of interested
25.25 stakeholders to assist the commissioner in developing recommendations on how to
25.26 improve access to, and the quality of, outpatient mental health services for medical
25.27 assistance enrollees through the use of physician assistants. The commissioner shall report
25.28 these recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative
25.29 committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and financing by January 15, 2013.

25.30 **Sec. 30. HEALTH SERVICES ADVISORY COUNCIL.**

25.31 The Health Services Advisory Council shall review currently available literature
25.32 regarding the efficacy of various treatments for autism spectrum disorder, including
25.33 an evaluation of age-based variation in the appropriateness of existing medical and

26.1 behavioral interventions. The council shall recommend to the commissioner of human
26.2 services authorization criteria for services based on existing evidence. The council may
26.3 recommend coverage with ongoing collection of outcomes evidence in circumstances
26.4 where evidence is currently unavailable, or where the strength of the evidence is low. The
26.5 council shall make this recommendation by December 31, 2012.

26.6 ARTICLE 2

26.7 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH

26.8 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.02, subdivision 3, is amended to read:

26.9 Subd. 3. **Commissioner of health commerce or commissioner.** "Commissioner of
26.10 health commerce" or "commissioner" means the state commissioner of health commerce
26.11 or a designee.

26.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2012.

26.13 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.05, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

26.14 Subd. 6. **Supplemental benefits.** (a) A health maintenance organization may, as
26.15 a supplemental benefit, provide coverage to its enrollees for health care services and
26.16 supplies received from providers who are not employed by, under contract with, or
26.17 otherwise affiliated with the health maintenance organization. Supplemental benefits may
26.18 be provided if the following conditions are met:

26.19 (1) a health maintenance organization desiring to offer supplemental benefits must at
26.20 all times comply with the requirements of sections 62D.041 and 62D.042;

26.21 (2) a health maintenance organization offering supplemental benefits must maintain
26.22 an additional surplus in the first year supplemental benefits are offered equal to the
26.23 lesser of \$500,000 or 33 percent of the supplemental benefit expenses. At the end of
26.24 the second year supplemental benefits are offered, the health maintenance organization
26.25 must maintain an additional surplus equal to the lesser of \$1,000,000 or 33 percent of the
26.26 supplemental benefit expenses. At the end of the third year benefits are offered and every
26.27 year after that, the health maintenance organization must maintain an additional surplus
26.28 equal to the greater of \$1,000,000 or 33 percent of the supplemental benefit expenses.

26.29 When in the judgment of the commissioner the health maintenance organization's surplus
26.30 is inadequate, the commissioner may require the health maintenance organization to
26.31 maintain additional surplus;

26.32 (3) claims relating to supplemental benefits must be processed in accordance with
26.33 the requirements of section 72A.201; and

27.1 (4) in marketing supplemental benefits, the health maintenance organization shall
 27.2 fully disclose and describe to enrollees and potential enrollees the nature and extent of the
 27.3 supplemental coverage, and any claims filing and other administrative responsibilities in
 27.4 regard to supplemental benefits.

27.5 (b) The commissioner may, pursuant to chapter 14, adopt, enforce, and administer
 27.6 rules relating to this subdivision, including: rules insuring that these benefits are
 27.7 supplementary and not substitutes for comprehensive health maintenance services by
 27.8 addressing percentage of out-of-plan coverage; rules relating to the establishment of
 27.9 necessary financial reserves; rules relating to marketing practices; and other rules necessary
 27.10 for the effective and efficient administration of this subdivision. ~~The commissioner, in~~
 27.11 ~~adopting rules, shall give consideration to existing laws and rules administered and~~
 27.12 ~~enforced by the Department of Commerce relating to health insurance plans.~~

27.13 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2012.

27.14 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62D.12, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

27.15 Subdivision 1. **False representations.** No health maintenance organization or
 27.16 representative thereof may cause or knowingly permit the use of advertising or solicitation
 27.17 which is untrue or misleading, or any form of evidence of coverage which is deceptive.
 27.18 Each health maintenance organization shall be subject to sections 72A.17 to 72A.32,
 27.19 relating to the regulation of trade practices, except ~~(a)~~ to the extent that the nature of a
 27.20 health maintenance organization renders such sections clearly inappropriate ~~and (b) that~~
 27.21 ~~enforcement shall be by the commissioner of health and not by the commissioner of~~
 27.22 ~~commerce.~~ Every health maintenance organization shall be subject to sections 8.31 and
 27.23 325F.69.

27.24 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective August 1, 2012.

27.25 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62Q.80, is amended to read:

27.26 **62Q.80 COMMUNITY-BASED HEALTH CARE COVERAGE PROGRAM.**

27.27 Subdivision 1. **Scope.** (a) Any community-based health care initiative may develop
 27.28 and operate community-based health care coverage programs that offer to eligible
 27.29 individuals and their dependents the option of purchasing through their employer health
 27.30 care coverage on a fixed prepaid basis without meeting the requirements of chapter 60A,
 27.31 62A, 62C, 62D, 62M, 62N, 62Q, 62T, or 62U, or any other law or rule that applies to
 27.32 entities licensed under these chapters.

28.1 (b) Each initiative shall establish health outcomes to be achieved through the
28.2 programs and performance measurements in order to determine whether these outcomes
28.3 have been met. The outcomes must include, but are not limited to:

28.4 (1) a reduction in uncompensated care provided by providers participating in the
28.5 community-based health network;

28.6 (2) an increase in the delivery of preventive health care services; and

28.7 (3) health improvement for enrollees with chronic health conditions through the
28.8 management of these conditions.

28.9 In establishing performance measurements, the initiative shall use measures that are
28.10 consistent with measures published by nonprofit Minnesota or national organizations that
28.11 produce and disseminate health care quality measures.

28.12 (c) Any program established under this section shall not constitute a financial
28.13 liability for the state, in that any financial risk involved in the operation or termination
28.14 of the program shall be borne by the community-based initiative and the participating
28.15 health care providers.

28.16 ~~Subd. 1a. **Demonstration project.** The commissioner of health and the~~
28.17 ~~commissioner of human services shall award demonstration project grants to~~
28.18 ~~community-based health care initiatives to develop and operate community-based health~~
28.19 ~~care coverage programs in Minnesota. The demonstration projects shall extend for five~~
28.20 ~~years and must comply with the requirements of this section.~~

28.21 Subd. 2. **Definitions.** For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

28.22 (a) "Community-based" means located in or primarily relating to the community,
28.23 as determined by the board of a community-based health initiative that is served by the
28.24 community-based health care coverage program.

28.25 (b) "Community-based health care coverage program" or "program" means a
28.26 program administered by a community-based health initiative that provides health care
28.27 services through provider members of a community-based health network or combination
28.28 of networks to eligible individuals and their dependents who are enrolled in the program.

28.29 (c) "Community-based health initiative" or "initiative" means a nonprofit corporation
28.30 that is governed by a board that has at least 80 percent of its members residing in the
28.31 community and includes representatives of the participating network providers and
28.32 employers, or a county-based purchasing organization as defined in section 256B.692.

28.33 (d) "Community-based health network" means a contract-based network of health
28.34 care providers organized by the community-based health initiative to provide or support
28.35 the delivery of health care services to enrollees of the community-based health care
28.36 coverage program on a risk-sharing or nonrisk-sharing basis.

29.1 (e) "Dependent" means an eligible employee's spouse or unmarried child who is
29.2 under the age of 19 years.

29.3 Subd. 3. **Approval.** (a) Prior to the operation of a community-based health
29.4 care coverage program, a community-based health initiative, defined in subdivision
29.5 2, paragraph (c), ~~and receiving funds from the Department of Health,~~ shall submit to
29.6 the commissioner of health for approval the community-based health care coverage
29.7 program developed by the initiative. ~~Each community-based health initiative as defined~~
29.8 ~~in subdivision 2, paragraph (c), and receiving State Health Access Program (SHAP)~~
29.9 ~~grant funding shall submit to the commissioner of human services for approval prior~~
29.10 ~~to its operation the community-based health care coverage programs developed by the~~
29.11 ~~initiatives.~~ The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner shall ensure that each program meets
29.12 ~~the federal grant requirements and any~~ requirements described in this section and is
29.13 actuarially sound based on a review of appropriate records and methods utilized by the
29.14 community-based health initiative in establishing premium rates for the community-based
29.15 health care coverage programs.

29.16 (b) Prior to approval, the commissioner shall also ensure that:

29.17 (1) the benefits offered comply with subdivision 8 and that there are adequate
29.18 numbers of health care providers participating in the community-based health network to
29.19 deliver the benefits offered under the program;

29.20 (2) the activities of the program are limited to activities that are exempt under this
29.21 section or otherwise from regulation by the commissioner of commerce;

29.22 (3) the complaint resolution process meets the requirements of subdivision 10; and

29.23 (4) the data privacy policies and procedures comply with state and federal law.

29.24 Subd. 4. **Establishment.** The initiative shall establish and operate upon approval
29.25 by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health ~~and human services~~ community-based
29.26 health care coverage programs. The operational structure established by the initiative
29.27 shall include, but is not limited to:

29.28 (1) establishing a process for enrolling eligible individuals and their dependents;

29.29 (2) collecting and coordinating premiums from enrollees and employers of enrollees;

29.30 (3) providing payment to participating providers;

29.31 (4) establishing a benefit set according to subdivision 8 and establishing premium
29.32 rates and cost-sharing requirements;

29.33 (5) creating incentives to encourage primary care and wellness services; and

29.34 (6) initiating disease management services, as appropriate.

29.35 Subd. 5. **Qualifying employees.** To be eligible for the community-based health
29.36 care coverage program, an individual must:

30.1 (1) reside in or work within the designated community-based geographic area
30.2 served by the program;

30.3 (2) be employed by a qualifying employer, be an employee's dependent, or be
30.4 self-employed on a full-time basis;

30.5 (3) not be enrolled in or have currently available health coverage, except for
30.6 catastrophic health care coverage; and

30.7 (4) not be eligible for or enrolled in medical assistance or general assistance medical
30.8 care, and not be enrolled in MinnesotaCare or Medicare.

30.9 Subd. 6. **Qualifying employers.** (a) To qualify for participation in the
30.10 community-based health care coverage program, an employer must:

30.11 (1) employ at least one but no more than 50 employees at the time of initial
30.12 enrollment in the program;

30.13 (2) pay its employees a median wage that equals 350 percent of the federal poverty
30.14 guidelines or less for an individual; and

30.15 (3) not have offered employer-subsidized health coverage to its employees for
30.16 at least 12 months prior to the initial enrollment in the program. For purposes of this
30.17 section, "employer-subsidized health coverage" means health care coverage for which the
30.18 employer pays at least 50 percent of the cost of coverage for the employee.

30.19 (b) To participate in the program, a qualifying employer agrees to:

30.20 (1) offer health care coverage through the program to all eligible employees and
30.21 their dependents regardless of health status;

30.22 (2) participate in the program for an initial term of at least one year;

30.23 (3) pay a percentage of the premium established by the initiative for the employee;

30.24 and

30.25 (4) provide the initiative with any employee information deemed necessary by the
30.26 initiative to determine eligibility and premium payments.

30.27 Subd. 7. **Participating providers.** Any health care provider participating in the
30.28 community-based health network must accept as payment in full the payment rate
30.29 established by the initiatives and may not charge to or collect from an enrollee any amount
30.30 in excess of this amount for any service covered under the program.

30.31 Subd. 8. **Coverage.** (a) The initiatives shall establish the health care benefits offered
30.32 through the community-based health care coverage programs. The benefits established
30.33 shall include, at a minimum:

30.34 (1) child health supervision services up to age 18, as defined under section 62A.047;

30.35 and

30.36 (2) preventive services, including:

31.1 (i) health education and wellness services;

31.2 (ii) health supervision, evaluation, and follow-up;

31.3 (iii) immunizations; and

31.4 (iv) early disease detection.

31.5 (b) Coverage of health care services offered by the program may be limited to
31.6 participating health care providers or health networks. All services covered under the
31.7 programs must be services that are offered within the scope of practice of the participating
31.8 health care providers.

31.9 (c) The initiatives may establish cost-sharing requirements. Any co-payment or
31.10 deductible provisions established may not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, race,
31.11 disability, economic status, or length of enrollment in the programs.

31.12 (d) If any of the initiatives amends or alters the benefits offered through the program
31.13 from the initial offering, that initiative must notify the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of
31.14 health ~~and human services~~ and all enrollees of the benefit change.

31.15 **Subd. 9. Enrollee information.** (a) The initiatives must provide an individual or
31.16 family who enrolls in the program a clear and concise written statement that includes
31.17 the following information:

31.18 (1) health care services that are covered under the program;

31.19 (2) any exclusions or limitations on the health care services covered, including any
31.20 cost-sharing arrangements or prior authorization requirements;

31.21 (3) a list of where the health care services can be obtained and that all health
31.22 care services must be provided by or through a participating health care provider or
31.23 community-based health network;

31.24 (4) a description of the program's complaint resolution process, including how to
31.25 submit a complaint; how to file a complaint with the commissioner of health; and how to
31.26 obtain an external review of any adverse decisions as provided under subdivision 10;

31.27 (5) the conditions under which the program or coverage under the program may
31.28 be canceled or terminated; and

31.29 (6) a precise statement specifying that this program is not an insurance product and,
31.30 as such, is exempt from state regulation of insurance products.

31.31 (b) The ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health ~~and human services~~ must approve a
31.32 copy of the written statement prior to the operation of the program.

31.33 **Subd. 10. Complaint resolution process.** (a) The initiatives must establish
31.34 a complaint resolution process. The process must make reasonable efforts to resolve
31.35 complaints and to inform complainants in writing of the initiative's decision within 60
31.36 days of receiving the complaint. Any decision that is adverse to the enrollee shall include

32.1 a description of the right to an external review as provided in paragraph (c) and how to
 32.2 exercise this right.

32.3 (b) The initiatives must report any complaint that is not resolved within 60 days to
 32.4 the commissioner of health.

32.5 (c) The initiatives must include in the complaint resolution process the ability of an
 32.6 enrollee to pursue the external review process provided under section 62Q.73 with any
 32.7 decision rendered under this external review process binding on the initiatives.

32.8 Subd. 11. **Data privacy.** The initiatives shall establish data privacy policies and
 32.9 procedures for the program that comply with state and federal data privacy laws.

32.10 Subd. 12. **Limitations on enrollment.** (a) The initiatives may limit enrollment in
 32.11 the program. If enrollment is limited, a waiting list must be established.

32.12 (b) The initiatives shall not restrict or deny enrollment in the program except for
 32.13 nonpayment of premiums, fraud or misrepresentation, or as otherwise permitted under
 32.14 this section.

32.15 (c) The initiatives may require a certain percentage of participation from eligible
 32.16 employees of a qualifying employer before coverage can be offered through the program.

32.17 Subd. 13. **Report.** Each initiative shall submit ~~quarterly~~ an annual status reports
 32.18 report to the commissioner of health on January 15, ~~April 15, July 15, and October 15~~ of
 32.19 each year, with the first report due January 15, 2008. ~~Each initiative receiving funding~~
 32.20 ~~from the Department of Human Services shall submit status reports to the commissioner~~
 32.21 ~~of human services as defined in the terms of the contract with the Department of Human~~
 32.22 ~~Services.~~ Each status report shall include:

32.23 (1) the financial status of the program, including the premium rates, cost per member
 32.24 per month, claims paid out, premiums received, and administrative expenses;

32.25 (2) a description of the health care benefits offered and the services utilized;

32.26 (3) the number of employers participating, the number of employees and dependents
 32.27 covered under the program, and the number of health care providers participating;

32.28 (4) a description of the health outcomes to be achieved by the program and a status
 32.29 report on the performance measurements to be used and collected; and

32.30 (5) any other information requested by the ~~commissioners~~ commissioner of health,
 32.31 ~~human services~~, or commerce or the legislature.

32.32 ~~Subd. 14. **Sunset.** This section expires August 31, 2014.~~

32.33 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

32.34 Subdivision 1. **Development of tools to improve costs and quality outcomes.**

32.35 The commissioner of health shall develop a plan to create transparent prices, encourage

33.1 greater provider innovation and collaboration across points on the health continuum
 33.2 in cost-effective, high-quality care delivery, reduce the administrative burden on
 33.3 providers and health plans associated with submitting and processing claims, and provide
 33.4 comparative information to consumers on variation in health care cost and quality across
 33.5 providers. ~~The development must be complete by January 1, 2010.~~

33.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

33.7 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

33.8 Subd. 2. **Calculation of health care costs and quality.** The commissioner of health
 33.9 shall develop a uniform method of calculating providers' relative cost of care, defined as a
 33.10 measure of health care spending including resource use and unit prices, and relative quality
 33.11 of care. In developing this method, the commissioner must address the following issues:

33.12 (1) provider attribution of costs and quality;

33.13 (2) appropriate adjustment for outlier or catastrophic cases;

33.14 (3) appropriate risk adjustment to reflect differences in the demographics and health
 33.15 status across provider patient populations, using generally accepted and transparent risk
 33.16 adjustment methodologies and case mix adjustment;

33.17 (4) specific types of providers that should be included in the calculation;

33.18 (5) specific types of services that should be included in the calculation;

33.19 (6) appropriate adjustment for variation in payment rates;

33.20 (7) the appropriate provider level for analysis;

33.21 (8) payer mix adjustments, including variation across providers in the percentage of
 33.22 revenue received from government programs; and

33.23 (9) other factors that the commissioner ~~determines~~ and the advisory committee,
 33.24 established under subdivision 3, determine are needed to ensure validity and comparability
 33.25 of the analysis.

33.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, and applies to all
 33.27 information provided or released to the public or to health care providers, pursuant to
 33.28 Minnesota Statutes, section 62U.04, on or after that date.

33.29 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 62U.04, subdivision 3, is
 33.30 amended to read:

33.31 Subd. 3. **Provider peer grouping; system development; advisory committee.**

33.32 (a) The commissioner shall develop a peer grouping system for providers ~~based on a~~
 33.33 ~~combined measure~~ that incorporates both provider risk-adjusted cost of care and quality of

34.1 care, and for specific conditions as determined by the commissioner. ~~In developing this~~
 34.2 ~~system, the commissioner shall consult and coordinate with health care providers, health~~
 34.3 ~~plan companies, state agencies, and organizations that work to improve health care quality~~
 34.4 ~~in Minnesota.~~ For purposes of the final establishment of the peer grouping system, the
 34.5 commissioner shall not contract with any private entity, organization, or consortium of
 34.6 entities that has or will have a direct financial interest in the outcome of the system.

34.7 (b) The commissioner shall establish an advisory committee comprised of
 34.8 representatives of health care providers, health plan companies, consumers, state agencies,
 34.9 employers, academic researchers, and organizations that work to improve health care
 34.10 quality in Minnesota. The advisory committee shall meet no fewer than three times
 34.11 per year. The commissioner shall consult with the advisory committee in developing
 34.12 and administering the peer grouping system, including but not limited to the following
 34.13 activities:

34.14 (1) establishing peer groups;

34.15 (2) selecting quality measures;

34.16 (3) recommending thresholds for completeness of data and statistical significance
 34.17 for the purposes of public release of provider peer grouping results;

34.18 (4) considering whether adjustments are necessary for facilities that provide medical
 34.19 education, level 1 trauma services, neonatal intensive care, or inpatient psychiatric care;

34.20 (5) recommending inclusion or exclusion of other costs; and

34.21 (6) adopting patient attribution and quality and cost-scoring methodologies.

34.22 **Subd. 3a. Provider peer grouping; dissemination of data to providers.** ~~(b) By~~

34.23 ~~no later than October 15, 2010,~~ (a) The commissioner shall disseminate information
 34.24 to providers on their total cost of care, total resource use, total quality of care, and the
 34.25 total care results of the grouping developed under this subdivision 3 in comparison to an
 34.26 appropriate peer group. Data used for this analysis must be the most recent data available.

34.27 Any analyses or reports that identify providers may only be published after the provider
 34.28 has been provided the opportunity by the commissioner to review the underlying data in
 34.29 order to verify, consistent with the findings specified in subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), the

34.30 accuracy and representativeness of any analyses or reports and submit comments to the
 34.31 commissioner or initiate an appeal under subdivision 3b. ~~Providers may~~ Upon request,

34.32 providers shall be given any data for which they are the subject of the data. The provider
 34.33 shall have ~~30~~ 60 days to review the data for accuracy and initiate an appeal as specified
 34.34 in ~~paragraph (d)~~ subdivision 3b.

34.35 ~~(c) By no later than January 1, 2011,~~ (b) The commissioner shall disseminate
 34.36 information to providers on their condition-specific cost of care, condition-specific

35.1 resource use, condition-specific quality of care, and the condition-specific results of the
 35.2 grouping developed under ~~this~~ subdivision 3 in comparison to an appropriate peer group.
 35.3 Data used for this analysis must be the most recent data available. Any analyses or
 35.4 reports that identify providers may only be published after the provider has been provided
 35.5 the opportunity by the commissioner to review the underlying data in order to verify,
 35.6 consistent with the findings specified in subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), the accuracy and
 35.7 representativeness of any analyses or reports and submit comments to the commissioner
 35.8 or initiate an appeal under subdivision 3b. ~~Providers may~~ Upon request, providers shall
 35.9 be given any data for which they are the subject of the data. The provider shall have ~~30~~
 35.10 60 days to review the data for accuracy and initiate an appeal as specified in ~~paragraph~~
 35.11 ~~(d)~~ subdivision 3b.

35.12 Subd. 3b. Provider peer grouping; appeals process. ~~(d)~~ The commissioner shall
 35.13 establish ~~an appeals~~ a process to resolve disputes from providers regarding the accuracy
 35.14 of the data used to develop analyses or reports or errors in the application of standards
 35.15 or methodology established by the commissioner in consultation with the advisory
 35.16 committee. When a provider ~~appeals the accuracy of the data used to calculate the peer~~
 35.17 ~~grouping system results~~ submits an appeal, the provider shall:

35.18 (1) clearly indicate the reason ~~they believe the data used to calculate the peer group~~
 35.19 ~~system results are not accurate~~ or reasons for the appeal;

35.20 (2) provide any evidence ~~and,~~ calculations, or documentation to support the reason
 35.21 ~~that data was not accurate~~ for the appeal; and

35.22 (3) cooperate with the commissioner, including allowing the commissioner access to
 35.23 data necessary and relevant to resolving the dispute.

35.24 The commissioner shall cooperate with the provider during the data review period
 35.25 specified in subdivisions 3a and 3c by giving the provider information necessary for the
 35.26 preparation of an appeal.

35.27 If a provider does not meet the requirements of this ~~paragraph~~ subdivision, a provider's
 35.28 appeal shall be considered withdrawn. The commissioner shall not publish peer grouping
 35.29 results for a ~~specific provider under paragraph (e) or (f) while that provider has an~~
 35.30 ~~unresolved appeal~~ until the appeal has been resolved.

35.31 Subd. 3c. Provider peer grouping; publication of information for the public.

35.32 ~~(c) Beginning January 1, 2011, the commissioner shall, no less than annually, publish~~
 35.33 ~~information on providers' total cost, total resource use, total quality, and the results of~~
 35.34 ~~the total care portion of the peer grouping process. The results that are published must~~
 35.35 ~~be on a risk-adjusted basis.~~ (a) The commissioner may publicly release summary data
 35.36 related to the peer grouping system as long as the data do not contain information or

36.1 descriptions from which the identity of individual hospitals, clinics, or other providers
36.2 may be discerned.

36.3 ~~(f) Beginning March 30, 2011, the commissioner shall no less than annually publish~~
36.4 ~~information on providers' condition-specific cost, condition-specific resource use, and~~
36.5 ~~condition-specific quality, and the results of the condition-specific portion of the peer~~
36.6 ~~grouping process. The results that are published must be on a risk-adjusted basis. (b) The~~
36.7 commissioner may publicly release analyses or results related to the peer grouping system
36.8 that identify hospitals, clinics, or other providers only if the following criteria are met:

36.9 (1) the results, data, and summaries, including any graphical depictions of provider
36.10 performance, have been distributed to providers at least 120 days prior to publication;

36.11 (2) the commissioner has provided an opportunity for providers to verify and
36.12 review data for which the provider is the subject consistent with the findings specified
36.13 in subdivision 3c, paragraph (d);

36.14 (3) the results meet thresholds of validity, reliability, statistical significance,
36.15 representativeness, and other standards that reflect the recommendations of the advisory
36.16 committee, established under subdivision 3; and

36.17 (4) any public report or other usage of the analyses, report, or data used by the
36.18 state clearly notifies consumers about how to use and interpret the results, including
36.19 any limitations of the data and analysis.

36.20 ~~(g)~~ (c) After publishing the first public report, the commissioner shall, no less
36.21 frequently than annually, publish information on providers' total cost, total resource use,
36.22 total quality, and the results of the total care portion of the peer grouping process, as well
36.23 as information on providers' condition-specific cost, condition-specific resource use,
36.24 and condition-specific quality, and the results of the condition-specific portion of the
36.25 peer grouping process. The results that are published must be on a risk-adjusted basis,
36.26 including case mix adjustments.

36.27 (d) The commissioner shall convene a work group comprised of representatives
36.28 of physician clinics, hospitals, their respective statewide associations, and other
36.29 relevant stakeholder organizations to make recommendations on data to be made
36.30 available to hospitals and physician clinics to allow for verification of the accuracy and
36.31 representativeness of the provider peer grouping results.

36.32 **Subd. 3d. Provider peer grouping; standards for dissemination and publication.**

36.33 (a) Prior to disseminating data to providers under paragraph (b) or (c) subdivision 3a or
36.34 publishing information under paragraph (c) or (f) subdivision 3c, the commissioner, in
36.35 consultation with the advisory committee, shall ensure the scientific and statistical validity
36.36 and reliability of the results according to the standards described in paragraph (h) (b).

37.1 If additional time is needed to establish the scientific validity, statistical significance,
 37.2 and reliability of the results, the commissioner may delay the dissemination of data to
 37.3 providers under paragraph (b) or (c) subdivision 3a, or the publication of information under
 37.4 paragraph (e) or (f) subdivision 3c. ~~If the delay is more than 60 days, the commissioner~~
 37.5 ~~shall report in writing to the chairs and ranking minority members of the legislative~~
 37.6 ~~committees with jurisdiction over health care policy and finance the following information:~~

37.7 ~~(1) the reason for the delay;~~

37.8 ~~(2) the actions being taken to resolve the delay and establish the scientific validity~~
 37.9 ~~and reliability of the results; and~~

37.10 ~~(3) the new dates by which the results shall be disseminated.~~

37.11 ~~If there is a delay under this paragraph,~~ The commissioner must disseminate the
 37.12 information to providers under paragraph (b) or (c) subdivision 3a at least ~~90~~ 120 days
 37.13 before publishing results under paragraph (e) or (f) subdivision 3c.

37.14 ~~(h)~~ (b) The commissioner's assurance of valid, timely, and reliable clinic and hospital
 37.15 peer grouping performance results shall include, at a minimum, the following:

37.16 (1) use of the best available evidence, research, and methodologies; and

37.17 (2) establishment of ~~an explicit minimum reliability threshold~~ thresholds for both
 37.18 quality and costs developed in collaboration with the subjects of the data and the users of
 37.19 the data, at a level not below nationally accepted standards where such standards exist.

37.20 In achieving these thresholds, the commissioner shall not aggregate clinics that are not
 37.21 part of the same system or practice group. The commissioner shall consult with and
 37.22 solicit feedback from the advisory committee and representatives of physician clinics
 37.23 and hospitals during the peer grouping data analysis process to obtain input on the
 37.24 methodological options prior to final analysis and on the design, development, and testing
 37.25 of provider reports.

37.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, shall be implemented
 37.27 within available resources, and applies to all information provided or released to the
 37.28 public or to health care providers, pursuant to Minnesota Statutes, section 64U.04, on or
 37.29 after that date.

37.30 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

37.31 Subd. 4. **Encounter data.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2009, and every six months
 37.32 thereafter, all health plan companies and third-party administrators shall submit encounter
 37.33 data to a private entity designated by the commissioner of health. The data shall be

38.1 submitted in a form and manner specified by the commissioner subject to the following
38.2 requirements:

38.3 (1) the data must be de-identified data as described under the Code of Federal
38.4 Regulations, title 45, section 164.514;

38.5 (2) the data for each encounter must include an identifier for the patient's health care
38.6 home if the patient has selected a health care home; and

38.7 (3) except for the identifier described in clause (2), the data must not include
38.8 information that is not included in a health care claim or equivalent encounter information
38.9 transaction that is required under section 62J.536.

38.10 (b) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall only use the data
38.11 submitted under paragraph (a) ~~for the purpose of carrying out its responsibilities in this~~
38.12 ~~section, and must maintain the data that it receives according to the provisions of this~~
38.13 ~~section~~ to carry out its responsibilities in this section, including supplying the data to
38.14 providers so they can verify their results of the peer grouping process consistent with the
38.15 findings specified under subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), and, if necessary, submit comments
38.16 to the commissioner or initiate an appeal.

38.17 (c) Data on providers collected under this subdivision are private data on individuals
38.18 or nonpublic data, as defined in section 13.02. Notwithstanding the definition of summary
38.19 data in section 13.02, subdivision 19, summary data prepared under this subdivision
38.20 may be derived from nonpublic data. The commissioner or the commissioner's designee
38.21 shall establish procedures and safeguards to protect the integrity and confidentiality of
38.22 any data that it maintains.

38.23 (d) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall not publish analyses or
38.24 reports that identify, or could potentially identify, individual patients.

38.25 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, and applies to all
38.26 information provided or released to the public or to health care providers pursuant to
38.27 Minnesota Statutes, section 62U.04, on or after that date.

38.28 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62U.04, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

38.29 Subd. 5. **Pricing data.** (a) Beginning July 1, 2009, and annually on January 1
38.30 thereafter, all health plan companies and third-party administrators shall submit data
38.31 on their contracted prices with health care providers to a private entity designated by
38.32 the commissioner of health for the purposes of performing the analyses required under
38.33 this subdivision. The data shall be submitted in the form and manner specified by the
38.34 commissioner of health.

39.1 (b) The commissioner or the commissioner's designee shall only use the data
 39.2 submitted under this subdivision ~~for the purpose of carrying out its responsibilities under~~
 39.3 ~~this section~~ to carry out its responsibilities under this section, including supplying the
 39.4 data to providers so they can verify their results of the peer grouping process consistent
 39.5 with the findings specified under subdivision 3c, paragraph (d), and, if necessary, submit
 39.6 comments to the commissioner or initiate an appeal.

39.7 (c) Data collected under this subdivision are nonpublic data as defined in section
 39.8 13.02. Notwithstanding the definition of summary data in section 13.02, subdivision 19,
 39.9 summary data prepared under this section may be derived from nonpublic data. The
 39.10 commissioner shall establish procedures and safeguards to protect the integrity and
 39.11 confidentiality of any data that it maintains.

39.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012, and applies to all
 39.13 information provided or released to the public or to health care providers pursuant to
 39.14 Minnesota Statutes, section 62U.04, on or after that date.

39.15 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 62U.04, subdivision 9, is
 39.16 amended to read:

39.17 Subd. 9. **Uses of information.** ~~(a) For product renewals or for new products that~~
 39.18 ~~are offered, after 12 months have elapsed from publication by the commissioner of the~~
 39.19 ~~information in subdivision 3, paragraph (c):~~

39.20 (1) the commissioner of management and budget ~~shall~~ may use the information and
 39.21 methods developed under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to strengthen incentives for
 39.22 members of the state employee group insurance program to use high-quality, low-cost
 39.23 providers;

39.24 (2) ~~all~~ political subdivisions, as defined in section 13.02, subdivision 11, that offer
 39.25 health benefits to their employees ~~must~~ may offer plans that differentiate providers on their
 39.26 cost and quality performance and create incentives for members to use better-performing
 39.27 providers;

39.28 (3) ~~all~~ health plan companies ~~shall~~ may use the information and methods developed
 39.29 under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to develop products that encourage consumers to
 39.30 use high-quality, low-cost providers; and

39.31 (4) health plan companies that issue health plans in the individual market or the
 39.32 small employer market ~~must~~ may offer at least one health plan that uses the information
 39.33 developed under ~~subdivision 3~~ subdivisions 3 to 3d to establish financial incentives for
 39.34 consumers to choose higher-quality, lower-cost providers through enrollee cost-sharing
 39.35 or selective provider networks.

40.1 ~~(b) By January 1, 2011, the commissioner of health shall report to the governor~~
40.2 ~~and the legislature on recommendations to encourage health plan companies to promote~~
40.3 ~~widespread adoption of products that encourage the use of high-quality, low-cost providers.~~
40.4 ~~The commissioner's recommendations may include tax incentives, public reporting of~~
40.5 ~~health plan performance, regulatory incentives or changes, and other strategies.~~

40.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

40.7 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144.1222, is amended by adding a
40.8 subdivision to read:

40.9 Subd. 6. **Exemption.** The natural swimming pond project known as Webber Lake
40.10 in the city of Minneapolis is exempt from this chapter and Minnesota Rules, chapter
40.11 4717, for the purpose of allowing a swimming pool that uses an alternative, nonchemical
40.12 filtration system to eliminate pathogens through natural processes. If the commissioner
40.13 determines that this project is unable to provide a safe swimming environment, the
40.14 commissioner shall rescind this exemption.

40.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day the governing body of the
40.16 city of Minneapolis and its chief clerical officer timely complete their compliance with
40.17 Minnesota Statutes, section 645.021, subdivisions 2 and 3.

40.18 Sec. 12. **[144.1225] ADVANCED DIAGNOSTIC IMAGING SERVICES.**

40.19 Subdivision 1. **Definition.** For purposes of this section, "advanced diagnostic
40.20 imaging services" means services entailing the use of diagnostic magnetic resonance
40.21 imaging (MRI) equipment, except that it does not include MRI equipment owned or
40.22 operated by a hospital licensed under sections 144.50 to 144.56 or any facility affiliated
40.23 with or owned by such hospital.

40.24 Subd. 2. **Accreditation required.** (a) Except as otherwise provided in paragraph
40.25 (b), advanced diagnostic imaging services eligible for reimbursement from any source
40.26 including, but not limited to, the individual receiving such services and any individual
40.27 or group insurance contract, plan, or policy delivered in this state including, but not
40.28 limited to, private health insurance plans, workers' compensation insurance, motor vehicle
40.29 insurance, the State Employee Group Insurance Program (SEGIP), and other state health
40.30 care programs shall be reimbursed only if the facility at which the service has been
40.31 conducted and processed is accredited by one of the following entities:

40.32 (1) American College of Radiology (ACR);

40.33 (2) Intersocietal Accreditation Commission (IAC); or

41.1 (3) the joint commission.

41.2 (b) Any facility that performs advanced diagnostic imaging services and is eligible
41.3 to receive reimbursement for such services from any source in paragraph (a) must obtain
41.4 accreditation by August 1, 2013. Thereafter, all facilities that provide advanced diagnostic
41.5 imaging services in the state must obtain accreditation prior to commencing operations
41.6 and must, at all times, maintain accreditation with an accrediting organization as provided
41.7 in paragraph (a).

41.8 Subd. 3. **Reporting.** (a) Advanced diagnostic imaging facilities and providers
41.9 of advanced diagnostic imaging services must annually report to the commissioner
41.10 demonstration of accreditation as required under this section.

41.11 (b) The commissioner may promulgate any rules necessary to administer the
41.12 reporting required under paragraph (a).

41.13 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144.292, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

41.14 Subd. 6. **Cost.** (a) When a patient requests a copy of the patient's record for
41.15 purposes of reviewing current medical care, the provider must not charge a fee.

41.16 (b) When a provider or its representative makes copies of patient records upon a
41.17 patient's request under this section, the provider or its representative may charge the
41.18 patient or the patient's representative no more than 75 cents per page, plus \$10 for time
41.19 spent retrieving and copying the records, unless other law or a rule or contract provide for
41.20 a lower maximum charge. This limitation does not apply to x-rays. The provider may
41.21 charge a patient no more than the actual cost of reproducing x-rays, plus no more than
41.22 \$10 for the time spent retrieving and copying the x-rays.

41.23 (c) The respective maximum charges of 75 cents per page and \$10 for time provided
41.24 in this subdivision are in effect for calendar year 1992 and may be adjusted annually each
41.25 calendar year as provided in this subdivision. The permissible maximum charges shall
41.26 change each year by an amount that reflects the change, as compared to the previous year,
41.27 in the Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers, Minneapolis-St. Paul (CPI-U),
41.28 published by the Department of Labor.

41.29 (d) A provider or its representative may charge the \$10 retrieval fee, but must not
41.30 charge a per page fee to provide copies of records requested by a patient or the patient's
41.31 authorized representative if the request for copies of records is for purposes of appealing
41.32 a denial of Social Security disability income or Social Security disability benefits under
41.33 title II or title XVI of the Social Security Act; except that no fee shall be charged to a
41.34 person who is receiving public assistance, who is represented by an attorney on behalf of
41.35 a civil legal services program or a volunteer attorney program based on indigency. For

42.1 the purpose of further appeals, a patient may receive no more than two medical record
42.2 updates without charge, but only for medical record information previously not provided.
42.3 For purposes of this paragraph, a patient's authorized representative does not include units
42.4 of state government engaged in the adjudication of Social Security disability claims.

42.5 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144.293, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

42.6 Subd. 2. **Patient consent to release of records.** A provider, or a person who
42.7 receives health records from a provider, may not release a patient's health records to a
42.8 person without:

42.9 (1) a signed and dated consent from the patient or the patient's legally authorized
42.10 representative authorizing the release;

42.11 (2) specific authorization in law; or

42.12 (3) a representation from a provider that holds a signed and dated consent from the
42.13 patient authorizing the release for the purposes of treatment, payment, or health care
42.14 operations.

42.15 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144.298, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

42.16 Subd. 2. **Liability of provider or other person.** A person who does any of the
42.17 following is liable to the patient for compensatory damages caused by an unauthorized
42.18 release or access, plus costs and reasonable attorney fees:

42.19 (1) negligently or intentionally requests or releases a health record in violation
42.20 of sections 144.291 to 144.297;

42.21 (2) forges a signature on a consent form or materially alters the consent form of
42.22 another person without the person's consent; ~~or~~

42.23 (3) obtains a consent form or the health records of another person under false
42.24 pretenses; or

42.25 (4) intentionally accesses a health record in violation of sections 144.291 to 144.297.

42.26 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 145.906, is amended to read:

42.27 **145.906 POSTPARTUM DEPRESSION EDUCATION AND INFORMATION.**

42.28 (a) The commissioner of health shall work with health care facilities, licensed health
42.29 and mental health care professionals, the women, infants, and children (WIC) program,
42.30 mental health advocates, consumers, and families in the state to develop materials and
42.31 information about postpartum depression, including treatment resources, and develop
42.32 policies and procedures to comply with this section.

43.1 (b) Physicians, traditional midwives, and other licensed health care professionals
43.2 providing prenatal care to women must have available to women and their families
43.3 information about postpartum depression.

43.4 (c) Hospitals and other health care facilities in the state must provide departing new
43.5 mothers and fathers and other family members, as appropriate, with written information
43.6 about postpartum depression, including its symptoms, methods of coping with the illness,
43.7 and treatment resources.

43.8 (d) Information about postpartum depression, including its symptoms, potential
43.9 impact on families, and treatment resources, must be available at WIC sites.

43.10 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0754, subdivision 2, is amended to
43.11 read:

43.12 Subd. 2. **Payment reform.** By no later than 12 months after the commissioner of
43.13 health publishes the information in section ~~62U.04, subdivision 3, paragraph (c)~~ 62U.04,
43.14 subdivision 3c, paragraph (b), the commissioner of human services ~~shall~~ may use the
43.15 information and methods developed under section 62U.04 to establish a payment system
43.16 that:

- 43.17 (1) rewards high-quality, low-cost providers;
43.18 (2) creates enrollee incentives to receive care from high-quality, low-cost providers;
43.19 and
43.20 (3) fosters collaboration among providers to reduce cost shifting from one part of
43.21 the health continuum to another.

43.22 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

43.23 Sec. 18. **EVALUATION OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES REGULATORY**
43.24 **RESPONSIBILITIES.**

43.25 Relating to the evaluations and legislative report completed pursuant to Laws
43.26 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 2, section 26, the following activities must
43.27 be completed:

- 43.28 (1) the commissioners of health and human services must update, revise, and
43.29 link the contents of their Web sites related to supervised living facilities, intermediate
43.30 care facilities for the developmentally disabled, nursing facilities, board and lodging
43.31 establishments, and human services licensed programs so that consumers and providers
43.32 can access consistent clear information about the regulations affecting these facilities; and
43.33 (2) the commissioner of management and budget, in consultation with the
43.34 commissioners of health and human services, must evaluate and recommend options

44.1 for administering health and human services regulations. The evaluation and
44.2 recommendations must be submitted in a report to the legislative committees with
44.3 jurisdiction over health and human services no later than August 1, 2013, and shall at a
44.4 minimum: (i) identify and evaluate the regulatory responsibilities of the Departments
44.5 of Health and Human Services to determine whether to reorganize these regulatory
44.6 responsibilities to improve how the state administers health and human services
44.7 regulatory functions, or whether there are ways to improve these regulatory activities
44.8 without reorganizing; (ii) describe and evaluate the multiple roles of the Department of
44.9 Human Services as a direct provider of care services, a regulator, and a payor for state
44.10 program services; and (iii) for long-term care regulated in both departments, evaluate and
44.11 make recommendations for reasonable client risk assessments, planning for client risk
44.12 reductions, and determining reasonable assumptions of client risks in relation to directing
44.13 health care, client health care rights, provider liabilities, and provider responsibilities to
44.14 provide minimum standards of care.

44.15 Sec. 19. **STUDY OF FOR-PROFIT HEALTH MAINTENANCE**
44.16 **ORGANIZATIONS.**

44.17 The commissioner of health shall contract with an entity with expertise in health
44.18 economics and health care delivery and quality to study the efficiency, costs, service
44.19 quality, and enrollee satisfaction of for-profit health maintenance organizations, relative to
44.20 not-for-profit health maintenance organizations operating in Minnesota and other states.
44.21 The study findings must address whether the state could: (1) reduce medical assistance
44.22 and MinnesotaCare costs and costs of providing coverage to state employees; and (2)
44.23 maintain or improve the quality of care provided to state health care program enrollees and
44.24 state employees if for-profit health maintenance organizations were allowed to operate in
44.25 the state. The commissioner shall require the entity under contract to report study findings
44.26 to the commissioner and the legislature by January 15, 2013.

44.27 Sec. 20. **REPORTING PREVALENCE OF SEXUAL VIOLENCE.**

44.28 The commissioner of health must routinely report to the public and to the legislature
44.29 data on the prevalence and incidence of sexual violence in Minnesota. The commissioner
44.30 must use existing data provided by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, or
44.31 other source as identified by commissioner.

44.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

44.33 Sec. 21. **LICENSED HOME CARE PROVIDERS.**

45.1 By February 1, 2013, the commissioner of health must report recommendations to
45.2 the legislature as to development of a comprehensive home care plan to increase inspection
45.3 and oversight of licensed home care providers under Minnesota Statutes, chapter 144A.

45.4 **ARTICLE 3**

45.5 **CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES**

45.6 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 119B.13, subdivision 3a, is amended to
45.7 read:

45.8 Subd. 3a. **Provider rate differential for accreditation.** A family child care
45.9 provider or child care center shall be paid a ~~15~~ 16 percent differential above the maximum
45.10 rate established in subdivision 1, up to the actual provider rate, if the provider or center
45.11 holds a current early childhood development credential or is accredited. For a family
45.12 child care provider, early childhood development credential and accreditation includes
45.13 an individual who has earned a child development associate degree, a child development
45.14 associate credential, a diploma in child development from a Minnesota state technical
45.15 college, or a bachelor's or post baccalaureate degree in early childhood education from
45.16 an accredited college or university, or who is accredited by the National Association
45.17 for Family Child Care or the Competency Based Training and Assessment Program.
45.18 For a child care center, accreditation includes accreditation ~~by~~ that meets the following
45.19 criteria: the accrediting organization must demonstrate the use of standards that promote
45.20 the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of children. The accreditation
45.21 standards shall include, but are not limited to, positive interactions between adults and
45.22 children, age-appropriate learning activities, a system of tracking children's learning,
45.23 use of assessment to meet children's needs, specific qualifications for staff, a learning
45.24 environment that supports developmentally appropriate experiences for children, health
45.25 and safety requirements, and family engagement strategies. The commissioner of human
45.26 services, in conjunction with the commissioners of education and health, will develop an
45.27 application and approval process based on the criteria in this section and any additional
45.28 criteria. The process developed by the commissioner of human services must address
45.29 periodic reassessment of approved accreditations. The commissioner of human services
45.30 must report the criteria developed, the application, approval, and reassessment processes,
45.31 and any additional recommendations by February 15, 2013, to the chairs and ranking
45.32 minority members of the legislative committees having jurisdiction over early childhood
45.33 issues. The following accreditations shall be recognized for the provider rate differential
45.34 until an approval process is implemented: the National Association for the Education of
45.35 Young Children, the Council on Accreditation, the National Early Childhood Program

46.1 Accreditation, the National School-Age Care Association, or the National Head Start
46.2 Association Program of Excellence. For Montessori programs, accreditation includes
46.3 the American Montessori Society, Association of Montessori International-USA, or the
46.4 National Center for Montessori Education.

46.5 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective September 3, 2012.

46.6 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 119B.13, subdivision 7, is
46.7 amended to read:

46.8 Subd. 7. **Absent days.** (a) ~~Licensed Child care providers and license-exempt centers~~
46.9 ~~must~~ may not be reimbursed for more than ~~ten~~ 25 full-day absent days per child, excluding
46.10 holidays, in a fiscal year, or for more than ten consecutive full day absent days, unless the
46.11 child has a documented medical condition that causes more frequent absences. Absences
46.12 due to a documented medical condition of a parent or sibling who lives in the same
46.13 residence as the child receiving child care assistance do not count against the 25 day absent
46.14 day limit in a fiscal year. Documentation of medical conditions must be on the forms and
46.15 submitted according to the timelines established by the commissioner. A public health
46.16 nurse or school nurse may verify the illness in lieu of a medical practitioner. If a provider
46.17 sends a child home early due to a medical reason, including, but not limited to, fever or
46.18 contagious illness, the child care center director or lead teacher may verify the illness in
46.19 lieu of a medical practitioner. ~~Legal nonlicensed family child care providers must not be~~
46.20 ~~reimbursed for absent days.~~ If a child attends for part of the time authorized to be in care
46.21 in a day, but is absent for part of the time authorized to be in care in that same day, the
46.22 absent time must be reimbursed but the time must not count toward the ten consecutive or
46.23 25 cumulative absent day limit limits. Children in families where at least one parent is
46.24 under the age of 21, does not have a high school or general equivalency diploma, and is a
46.25 student in a school district or another similar program that provides or arranges for child
46.26 care, as well as parenting, social services, career and employment supports, and academic
46.27 support to achieve high school graduation, may be exempt from the absent day limits upon
46.28 request of the program and approval by the county. If a child attends part of an authorized
46.29 day, payment to the provider must be for the full amount of care authorized for that day.
46.30 Child care providers must only be reimbursed for absent days if the provider has a written
46.31 policy for child absences and charges all other families in care for similar absences.

46.32 (b) Child care providers must be reimbursed for up to ten federal or state holidays
46.33 or designated holidays per year when the provider charges all families for these days
46.34 and the holiday or designated holiday falls on a day when the child is authorized to be
46.35 in attendance. Parents may substitute other cultural or religious holidays for the ten

47.1 recognized state and federal holidays. Holidays do not count toward the ten consecutive
47.2 or 25 cumulative absent day ~~limit~~ limits.

47.3 (c) A family or child care provider must not be assessed an overpayment for an
47.4 absent day payment unless (1) there was an error in the amount of care authorized for the
47.5 family, (2) all of the allowed full-day absent payments for the child have been paid, or (3)
47.6 the family or provider did not timely report a change as required under law.

47.7 (d) The provider and family shall receive notification of the number of absent days
47.8 used upon initial provider authorization for a family and ongoing notification of the
47.9 number of absent days used as of the date of the notification.

47.10 (e) A county may pay for more absent days than the statewide absent day policy
47.11 established under this subdivision if current market practice in the county justifies payment
47.12 for those additional days. County policies for payment of absent days in excess of the
47.13 statewide absent day policy and justification for these county policies must be included in
47.14 the county's child care fund plan under section 119B.08, subdivision 3.

47.15 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective January 1, 2013.

47.16 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
47.17 to read:

47.18 Subd. 18c. **Drug convictions.** (a) The state court administrator shall report every
47.19 six months by electronic means to the commissioner of human services the name, address,
47.20 date of birth, and, if available, driver's license or state identification card number, date
47.21 of sentence, effective date of the sentence, and county in which the conviction occurred
47.22 of each individual who has been convicted of a felony under chapter 152 during the
47.23 previous six months.

47.24 (b) The commissioner shall determine whether the individuals who are the subject of
47.25 the data reported under paragraph (a) are receiving public assistance under chapter 256D
47.26 or 256J, and if any individual is receiving assistance under chapter 256D or 256J, the
47.27 commissioner shall instruct the county to proceed under section 256D.024 or 256J.26,
47.28 whichever is applicable, for this individual.

47.29 (c) The commissioner shall not retain any data received under paragraph (a) or (d)
47.30 that does not relate to an individual receiving publicly funded assistance under chapter
47.31 256D or 256J.

47.32 (d) In addition to the routine data transfer under paragraph (a), the state court
47.33 administrator shall provide a onetime report of the data fields under paragraph (a) for
47.34 individuals with a felony drug conviction under chapter 152 dated from July 1, 1997, until

48.1 the date of the data transfer. The commissioner shall perform the tasks identified under
48.2 paragraph (b) related to this data and shall retain the data according to paragraph (c).

48.3 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

48.4 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
48.5 to read:

48.6 **Subd. 18d. Data sharing with Department of Human Services; multiple**
48.7 **identification cards.** (a) The commissioner of public safety shall, on a monthly basis,
48.8 provide the commissioner of human services with the first, middle, and last name,
48.9 the address, date of birth, and driver's license or state identification card number of all
48.10 applicants and holders whose drivers' licenses and state identification cards have been
48.11 canceled under section 171.14, paragraph (a), clause (2) or (3), by the commissioner of
48.12 public safety. After the initial data report has been provided by the commissioner of
48.13 public safety to the commissioner of human services under this paragraph, subsequent
48.14 reports shall only include cancellations that occurred after the end date of the cancellations
48.15 represented in the previous data report.

48.16 (b) The commissioner of human services shall compare the information provided
48.17 under paragraph (a) with the commissioner's data regarding recipients of all public
48.18 assistance programs managed by the Department of Human Services to determine whether
48.19 any individual with multiple identification cards issued by the Department of Public
48.20 Safety has illegally or improperly enrolled in any public assistance program managed by
48.21 the Department of Human Services.

48.22 (c) If the commissioner of human services determines that an applicant or recipient
48.23 has illegally or improperly enrolled in any public assistance program, the commissioner
48.24 shall provide all due process protections to the individual before terminating the individual
48.25 from the program according to applicable statute and notifying the county attorney.

48.26 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

48.27 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.01, is amended by adding a subdivision
48.28 to read:

48.29 **Subd. 18e. Data sharing with Department of Human Services; legal presence**
48.30 **date.** (a) The commissioner of public safety shall, on a monthly basis, provide the
48.31 commissioner of human services with the first, middle, and last name, address, date of
48.32 birth, and driver's license or state identification number of all applicants and holders of
48.33 drivers' licenses and state identification cards whose temporary legal presence date has

49.1 expired and as a result the driver's license or identification card has been accordingly
 49.2 canceled under section 171.14 by the commissioner of public safety.

49.3 (b) The commissioner of human services shall use the information provided under
 49.4 paragraph (a) to determine whether the eligibility of any recipients of public assistance
 49.5 programs managed by the Department of Human Services has changed as a result of the
 49.6 status change in the Department of Public Safety data.

49.7 (c) If the commissioner of human services determines that a recipient has illegally or
 49.8 improperly received benefits from any public assistance program, the commissioner shall
 49.9 provide all due process protections to the individual before terminating the individual from
 49.10 the program according to applicable statute and notifying the county attorney.

49.11 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

49.12 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256.9831, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

49.13 Subd. 2. **Financial transaction cards.** The commissioner shall take all actions
 49.14 necessary to ensure that no person may obtain benefits under chapter 256 ~~or~~ 256D₂ or 256J
 49.15 through the use of a financial transaction card, as defined in section 609.821, subdivision
 49.16 1, paragraph (a), at a terminal located in or attached to a gambling establishment, liquor
 49.17 store, tobacco store, or tattoo parlor.

49.18 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.987, subdivision 1, is
 49.19 amended to read:

49.20 Subdivision 1. **Electronic benefit transfer (EBT) card.** Cash benefits for the
 49.21 general assistance and Minnesota supplemental aid programs under chapter 256D and
 49.22 programs under chapter 256J must be issued on ~~a separate~~ an EBT card with the name of
 49.23 the head of household printed on the card. The card must include the following statement:
 49.24 "It is unlawful to use this card to purchase tobacco products or alcoholic beverages." This
 49.25 card must be issued within 30 calendar days of an eligibility determination. During the
 49.26 initial 30 calendar days of eligibility, a recipient may have cash benefits issued on an EBT
 49.27 card without a name printed on the card. This card may be the same card on which food
 49.28 support benefits are issued and does not need to meet the requirements of this section.

49.29 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.987, subdivision 2, is
 49.30 amended to read:

49.31 Subd. 2. **Prohibited purchases.** An individual with an EBT debit cardholders in
 49.32 card issued for one of the programs listed under subdivision 1 ~~are~~ is prohibited from using
 49.33 the EBT debit card to purchase tobacco products and alcoholic beverages, as defined in

50.1 section 340A.101, subdivision 2. ~~It is unlawful for an EBT cardholder to purchase or~~
50.2 ~~attempt to purchase tobacco products or alcoholic beverages with the cardholder's EBT~~
50.3 ~~card. Any unlawful use prohibited purchases made under this subdivision shall constitute~~
50.4 ~~fraud unlawful use and result in disqualification of the cardholder from the program under~~
50.5 ~~section 256.98, subdivision 8 as provided in subdivision 4.~~

50.6 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.987, is amended by adding a
50.7 subdivision to read:

50.8 Subd. 3. **EBT use restricted to certain states.** EBT debit cardholders in programs
50.9 listed under subdivision 1 are prohibited from using the cash portion of the EBT card at
50.10 vendors and automatic teller machines located outside of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota,
50.11 South Dakota, or Wisconsin. This subdivision does not apply to the food portion.

50.12 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective March 1, 2013.

50.13 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.987, is amended by adding
50.14 a subdivision to read:

50.15 Subd. 4. **Disqualification.** (a) Any person found to be guilty of purchasing tobacco
50.16 products or alcoholic beverages with their EBT debit card by a federal or state court or
50.17 by an administrative hearing determination, or waiver thereof, through a disqualification
50.18 consent agreement, or as part of any approved diversion plan under section 401.065, or
50.19 any court-ordered stay which carries with it any probationary or other conditions, in
50.20 the: (1) Minnesota family investment program and any affiliated program to include the
50.21 diversionary work program and the work participation cash benefit program under chapter
50.22 256J; (2) general assistance program under chapter 256D; or (3) Minnesota supplemental
50.23 aid program under chapter 256D, shall be disqualified from all of the listed programs.

50.24 (b) The needs of the disqualified individual shall not be taken into consideration
50.25 in determining the grant level for that assistance unit: (1) for one year after the first
50.26 offense; (2) for two years after the second offense; and (3) permanently after the third or
50.27 subsequent offense.

50.28 (c) The period of program disqualification shall begin on the date stipulated on the
50.29 advance notice of disqualification without possibility for postponement for administrative
50.30 stay or administrative hearing and shall continue through completion unless and until the
50.31 findings upon which the sanctions were imposed are reversed by a court of competent
50.32 jurisdiction. The period for which sanctions are imposed is not subject to review.

50.33 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective June 1, 2012.

51.1 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256D.06, subdivision 1b, is amended to read:

51.2 Subd. 1b. **Earned income savings account.** In addition to the \$50 disregard
51.3 required under subdivision 1, the county agency shall disregard an additional earned
51.4 income up to a maximum of ~~\$150~~ \$500 per month for: (1) persons residing in facilities
51.5 licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9520.0500 to 9520.0690 and 9530.2500 to
51.6 9530.4000, and for whom discharge and work are part of a treatment plan; (2) persons
51.7 living in supervised apartments with services funded under Minnesota Rules, parts
51.8 9535.0100 to 9535.1600, and for whom discharge and work are part of a treatment plan;
51.9 and (3) persons residing in group residential housing, as that term is defined in section
51.10 256I.03, subdivision 3, for whom the county agency has approved a discharge plan
51.11 which includes work. The additional amount disregarded must be placed in a separate
51.12 savings account by the eligible individual, to be used upon discharge from the residential
51.13 facility into the community. For individuals residing in a chemical dependency program
51.14 licensed under Minnesota Rules, part 9530.4100, subpart 22, item D, withdrawals from
51.15 the savings account require the signature of the individual and for those individuals with
51.16 an authorized representative payee, the signature of the payee. A maximum of ~~\$1,000~~
51.17 \$2,000, including interest, of the money in the savings account must be excluded from
51.18 the resource limits established by section 256D.08, subdivision 1, clause (1). Amounts in
51.19 that account in excess of ~~\$1,000~~ \$2,000 must be applied to the resident's cost of care. If
51.20 excluded money is removed from the savings account by the eligible individual at any
51.21 time before the individual is discharged from the facility into the community, the money is
51.22 income to the individual in the month of receipt and a resource in subsequent months. If
51.23 an eligible individual moves from a community facility to an inpatient hospital setting,
51.24 the separate savings account is an excluded asset for up to 18 months. During that time,
51.25 amounts that accumulate in excess of the ~~\$1,000~~ \$2,000 savings limit must be applied to
51.26 the patient's cost of care. If the patient continues to be hospitalized at the conclusion of the
51.27 18-month period, the entire account must be applied to the patient's cost of care.

51.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2012.

51.29 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256E.35, subdivision 5, is
51.30 amended to read:

51.31 Subd. 5. **Household eligibility; participation.** (a) To be eligible for state or TANF
51.32 matching funds in the family assets for independence initiative, a household must meet the
51.33 eligibility requirements of the federal Assets for Independence Act, Public Law 105-285,
51.34 in Title IV, section 408 of that act.

52.1 (b) Each participating household must sign a family asset agreement that includes
52.2 the amount of scheduled deposits into its savings account, the proposed use, and the
52.3 proposed savings goal. A participating household must agree to complete an economic
52.4 literacy training program.

52.5 Participating households may only deposit money that is derived from household
52.6 earned income or from state and federal income tax credits.

52.7 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256E.35, subdivision 6, is
52.8 amended to read:

52.9 Subd. 6. **Withdrawal; matching; permissible uses.** (a) To receive a match, a
52.10 participating household must transfer funds withdrawn from a family asset account to its
52.11 matching fund custodial account held by the fiscal agent, according to the family asset
52.12 agreement. The fiscal agent must determine if the match request is for a permissible use
52.13 consistent with the household's family asset agreement.

52.14 The fiscal agent must ensure the household's custodial account contains the
52.15 applicable matching funds to match the balance in the household's account, including
52.16 interest, on at least a quarterly basis and at the time of an approved withdrawal. Matches
52.17 must be provided as follows:

52.18 (1) from state grant and TANF funds, a matching contribution of \$1.50 for every
52.19 \$1 of funds withdrawn from the family asset account equal to the lesser of \$720 per
52.20 year or a \$3,000 lifetime limit; and

52.21 (2) from nonstate funds, a matching contribution of no less than \$1.50 for every \$1
52.22 of funds withdrawn from the family asset account equal to the lesser of \$720 per year or
52.23 a \$3,000 lifetime limit.

52.24 (b) Upon receipt of transferred custodial account funds, the fiscal agent must make a
52.25 direct payment to the vendor of the goods or services for the permissible use.

52.26 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256E.37, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

52.27 Subdivision 1. **Grant authority.** The commissioner may make grants to state
52.28 agencies and political subdivisions to construct or rehabilitate facilities for early childhood
52.29 programs, crisis nurseries, or parenting time centers. The following requirements apply:

52.30 (1) The facilities must be owned by the state or a political subdivision, but may
52.31 be leased under section 16A.695 to organizations that operate the programs. The
52.32 commissioner must prescribe the terms and conditions of the leases.

52.33 (2) A grant for an individual facility must not exceed \$500,000 for each program
52.34 that is housed in the facility, up to a maximum of \$2,000,000 for a facility that houses

53.1 three programs or more. Programs include Head Start, School Readiness, Early Childhood
53.2 Family Education, licensed child care, and other early childhood intervention programs.

53.3 (3) State appropriations must be matched on a 50 percent basis with nonstate funds.
53.4 The matching requirement must apply program wide and not to individual grants.

53.5 (4) At least 80 percent of grant funds must be distributed to facilities located in
53.6 counties not included in the definition under section 473.121, subdivision 4.

53.7 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256I.05, subdivision 1a, is
53.8 amended to read:

53.9 Subd. 1a. **Supplementary service rates.** (a) Subject to the provisions of section
53.10 256I.04, subdivision 3, the county agency may negotiate a payment not to exceed \$426.37
53.11 for other services necessary to provide room and board provided by the group residence
53.12 if the residence is licensed by or registered by the Department of Health, or licensed by
53.13 the Department of Human Services to provide services in addition to room and board,
53.14 and if the provider of services is not also concurrently receiving funding for services for
53.15 a recipient under a home and community-based waiver under title XIX of the Social
53.16 Security Act; or funding from the medical assistance program under section 256B.0659,
53.17 for personal care services for residents in the setting; or residing in a setting which
53.18 receives funding under Minnesota Rules, parts 9535.2000 to 9535.3000. If funding is
53.19 available for other necessary services through a home and community-based waiver, or
53.20 personal care services under section 256B.0659, then the GRH rate is limited to the rate
53.21 set in subdivision 1. Unless otherwise provided in law, in no case may the supplementary
53.22 service rate exceed \$426.37. The registration and licensure requirement does not apply to
53.23 establishments which are exempt from state licensure because they are located on Indian
53.24 reservations and for which the tribe has prescribed health and safety requirements. Service
53.25 payments under this section may be prohibited under rules to prevent the supplanting of
53.26 federal funds with state funds. The commissioner shall pursue the feasibility of obtaining
53.27 the approval of the Secretary of Health and Human Services to provide home and
53.28 community-based waiver services under title XIX of the Social Security Act for residents
53.29 who are not eligible for an existing home and community-based waiver due to a primary
53.30 diagnosis of mental illness or chemical dependency and shall apply for a waiver if it is
53.31 determined to be cost-effective.

53.32 (b) The commissioner is authorized to make cost-neutral transfers from the GRH
53.33 fund for beds under this section to other funding programs administered by the department
53.34 after consultation with the county or counties in which the affected beds are located.
53.35 The commissioner may also make cost-neutral transfers from the GRH fund to county

54.1 human service agencies for beds permanently removed from the GRH census under a plan
 54.2 submitted by the county agency and approved by the commissioner. The commissioner
 54.3 shall report the amount of any transfers under this provision annually to the legislature.

54.4 (c) The provisions of paragraph (b) do not apply to a facility that has its
 54.5 reimbursement rate established under section 256B.431, subdivision 4, paragraph (c).

54.6 (d) Counties must not negotiate supplementary service rates with providers of group
 54.7 residential housing that are licensed as board and lodging with special services and that
 54.8 do not encourage a policy of sobriety on their premises and make referrals to available
 54.9 community services for volunteer and employment opportunities for residents.

54.10 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256I.05, subdivision 1e, is amended to read:

54.11 Subd. 1e. **Supplementary rate for certain facilities.** (a) Notwithstanding the
 54.12 provisions of subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2005, a county agency shall
 54.13 negotiate a supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision 1, not to
 54.14 exceed \$700 per month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary adjustments,
 54.15 for a group residential housing provider that:

54.16 (1) is located in Hennepin County and has had a group residential housing contract
 54.17 with the county since June 1996;

54.18 (2) operates in three separate locations a 75-bed facility, a 50-bed facility, and a
 54.19 26-bed facility; and

54.20 (3) serves a chemically dependent clientele, providing 24 hours per day supervision
 54.21 and limiting a resident's maximum length of stay to 13 months out of a consecutive
 54.22 24-month period.

54.23 (b) Notwithstanding subdivisions 1a and 1c, beginning July 1, 2013, a county
 54.24 agency shall negotiate a supplementary rate in addition to the rate specified in subdivision
 54.25 1, not to exceed \$700 per month, including any legislatively authorized inflationary
 54.26 adjustments, for the group residential provider described under paragraph (a), not to
 54.27 exceed an additional 175 beds.

54.28 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2013.

54.29 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.26, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

54.30 Subdivision 1. **Person convicted of drug offenses.** (a) ~~Applicants or participants~~
 54.31 An individual who ~~have~~ has been convicted of a felony level drug offense committed after
 54.32 July 1, 1997, may, if otherwise eligible, receive MFIP benefits subject to the following
 54.33 conditions: during the previous ten years from the date of application or recertification is
 54.34 subject to the following:

55.1 (1) Benefits for the entire assistance unit must be paid in vendor form for shelter and
55.2 utilities during any time the applicant is part of the assistance unit.

55.3 (2) The convicted applicant or participant shall be subject to random drug testing as
55.4 a condition of continued eligibility and following any positive test for an illegal controlled
55.5 substance is subject to the following sanctions:

55.6 (i) for failing a drug test the first time, the residual amount of the participant's grant
55.7 after making vendor payments for shelter and utility costs, if any, must be reduced by an
55.8 amount equal to 30 percent of the MFIP standard of need for an assistance unit of the same
55.9 size. When a sanction under this subdivision is in effect, the job counselor must attempt
55.10 to meet with the person face-to-face. During the face-to-face meeting, the job counselor
55.11 must explain the consequences of a subsequent drug test failure and inform the participant
55.12 of the right to appeal the sanction under section 256J.40. If a face-to-face meeting is
55.13 not possible, the county agency must send the participant a notice of adverse action as
55.14 provided in section 256J.31, subdivisions 4 and 5, and must include the information
55.15 required in the face-to-face meeting; or

55.16 (ii) for failing a drug test two times, the participant is permanently disqualified from
55.17 receiving MFIP assistance, both the cash and food portions. The assistance unit's MFIP
55.18 grant must be reduced by the amount which would have otherwise been made available to
55.19 the disqualified participant. Disqualification under this item does not make a participant
55.20 ineligible for food stamps or food support. Before a disqualification under this provision is
55.21 imposed, the job counselor must attempt to meet with the participant face-to-face. During
55.22 the face-to-face meeting, the job counselor must identify other resources that may be
55.23 available to the participant to meet the needs of the family and inform the participant of
55.24 the right to appeal the disqualification under section 256J.40. If a face-to-face meeting is
55.25 not possible, the county agency must send the participant a notice of adverse action as
55.26 provided in section 256J.31, subdivisions 4 and 5, and must include the information
55.27 required in the face-to-face meeting.

55.28 (3) A participant who fails a drug test the first time and is under a sanction due to
55.29 other MFIP program requirements is considered to have more than one occurrence of
55.30 noncompliance and is subject to the applicable level of sanction as specified under section
55.31 256J.46, subdivision 1, paragraph (d).

55.32 (b) Applicants requesting only food stamps or food support or participants receiving
55.33 only food stamps or food support, who have been convicted of a drug offense that
55.34 occurred after July 1, 1997, may, if otherwise eligible, receive food stamps or food support
55.35 if the convicted applicant or participant is subject to random drug testing as a condition

56.1 of continued eligibility. Following a positive test for an illegal controlled substance, the
 56.2 applicant is subject to the following sanctions:

56.3 (1) for failing a drug test the first time, food stamps or food support shall be reduced
 56.4 by an amount equal to 30 percent of the applicable food stamp or food support allotment.
 56.5 When a sanction under this clause is in effect, a job counselor must attempt to meet with
 56.6 the person face-to-face. During the face-to-face meeting, a job counselor must explain
 56.7 the consequences of a subsequent drug test failure and inform the participant of the right
 56.8 to appeal the sanction under section 256J.40. If a face-to-face meeting is not possible,
 56.9 a county agency must send the participant a notice of adverse action as provided in
 56.10 section 256J.31, subdivisions 4 and 5, and must include the information required in the
 56.11 face-to-face meeting; and

56.12 (2) for failing a drug test two times, the participant is permanently disqualified from
 56.13 receiving food stamps or food support. Before a disqualification under this provision is
 56.14 imposed, a job counselor must attempt to meet with the participant face-to-face. During
 56.15 the face-to-face meeting, the job counselor must identify other resources that may be
 56.16 available to the participant to meet the needs of the family and inform the participant of
 56.17 the right to appeal the disqualification under section 256J.40. If a face-to-face meeting
 56.18 is not possible, a county agency must send the participant a notice of adverse action as
 56.19 provided in section 256J.31, subdivisions 4 and 5, and must include the information
 56.20 required in the face-to-face meeting.

56.21 ~~(c)~~ (b) For the purposes of this subdivision, "drug offense" means an offense that
 56.22 occurred ~~after July 1, 1997,~~ during the previous ten years from the date of application
 56.23 or recertification of sections 152.021 to 152.025, 152.0261, 152.0262, ~~or~~ 152.096, or
 56.24 152.137. Drug offense also means a conviction in another jurisdiction of the possession,
 56.25 use, or distribution of a controlled substance, or conspiracy to commit any of these
 56.26 offenses, if the offense occurred ~~after July 1, 1997,~~ during the previous ten years from
 56.27 the date of application or recertification and the conviction is a felony offense in that
 56.28 jurisdiction, or in the case of New Jersey, a high misdemeanor.

56.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective October 1, 2012, for all new MFIP
 56.30 applicants who apply on or after that date and for all recertifications occurring on or
 56.31 after that date.

56.32 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.26, is amended by adding a subdivision
 56.33 to read:

56.34 **Subd. 5. Vendor payment; uninhabitable units.** Upon discovery by the county
 56.35 that a unit has been deemed uninhabitable under section 504B.131, the county shall

57.1 immediately notify the landlord to return the vendor paid rent under this section for the
 57.2 month in which the discovery occurred. The county shall cease future rent payments for
 57.3 the uninhabitable housing units until the landlord demonstrates the premises are fit for
 57.4 the intended use. A landlord who is required to return vendor paid rent or is prohibited
 57.5 from receiving future rent under this subdivision may not take an eviction action against
 57.6 anyone in the assistance unit.

57.7 Sec. 19. **[626.5533] REPORTING POTENTIAL WELFARE FRAUD.**

57.8 Subdivision 1. **Reports required.** A peace officer must report to the head of the
 57.9 officer's department every arrest where the person arrested possesses more than one
 57.10 welfare electronic benefit transfer card. Each report must include all of the following:

57.11 (1) the name of the suspect;

57.12 (2) the suspect's drivers license or state identification card number, where available;

57.13 (3) the suspect's home address;

57.14 (4) the number on each card;

57.15 (5) the name on each electronic benefit card in the possession of the suspect, in cases
 57.16 where the card has a name printed on it;

57.17 (6) the date of the alleged offense;

57.18 (7) the location of the alleged offense;

57.19 (8) the alleged offense; and

57.20 (9) any other information the commissioner of human services deems necessary.

57.21 Subd. 2. **Use of information collected.** The head of a local law enforcement agency
 57.22 or state law enforcement department that employs peace officers licensed under section
 57.23 626.843 must forward the report required under subdivision 1 to the commissioner of
 57.24 human services within 30 days of receiving the report. The commissioner of human
 57.25 services shall use the report to determine whether the suspect is authorized to possess any
 57.26 of the electronic benefit cards found in the suspect's possession.

57.27 Subd. 3. **Reporting forms.** The commissioner of human services, in consultation
 57.28 with the superintendent of the Bureau of Criminal Apprehension, shall adopt reporting
 57.29 forms to be used by law enforcement agencies in making the reports required under this
 57.30 section.

57.31 Sec. 20. Laws 2010, chapter 374, section 1, is amended to read:

57.32 Section 1. ~~LADDER OUT OF POVERTY~~ **ASSET DEVELOPMENT AND**
 57.33 **FINANCIAL LITERACY TASK FORCE.**

57.34 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** (a) The task force consists of the following members:

58.1 (1) four senators, including two members of the majority party and two members of
 58.2 the minority party, appointed by the Subcommittee on Committees of the Committee on
 58.3 Rules and Administration of the senate;

58.4 (2) four members of the house of representatives, including two members of the
 58.5 majority party, appointed by the speaker of the house, and two members of the minority
 58.6 party, appointed by the minority leader; and

58.7 (3) the commissioner of the Minnesota Department of Commerce or the
 58.8 commissioner's designee; and

58.9 ~~(4) the attorney general or the attorney general's designee.~~

58.10 (b) The task force shall ensure that representatives of the following have the
 58.11 opportunity to meet with and present views to the task force: the attorney general; credit
 58.12 unions; independent community banks; state and federal financial institutions; community
 58.13 action agencies; faith-based financial counseling agencies; faith-based social justice
 58.14 organizations; legal services organizations representing low-income persons; nonprofit
 58.15 organizations providing free tax preparation services as part of the volunteer income tax
 58.16 assistance program; relevant state and local agencies; University of Minnesota faculty
 58.17 involved in personal and family financial education; philanthropic organizations that have
 58.18 as one of their missions combating predatory lending; organizations representing older
 58.19 Minnesotans; and organizations representing the interests of women, Latinos and Latinas,
 58.20 African-Americans, Asian-Americans, American Indians, and immigrants.

58.21 Subd. 2. **Duties.** (a) At a minimum, the task force must identify specific policies,
 58.22 strategies, and actions to: reduce asset poverty and increase household financial security
 58.23 by improving opportunities for households to earn, learn, save, invest, and protect
 58.24 assets through expansion of such asset building opportunities as the Family Assets for
 58.25 Independence in Minnesota (FAIM) program and Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC)
 58.26 program.

58.27 ~~(1) increase opportunities for poor and near-poor families and individuals to acquire~~
 58.28 ~~assets and create and build wealth;~~

58.29 ~~(2) expand the utilization of Family Assets for Independence in Minnesota (FAIM)~~
 58.30 ~~or other culturally specific individual development account programs;~~

58.31 ~~(3) reduce or eliminate predatory financial practices in Minnesota through regulatory~~
 58.32 ~~actions, legislative enactments, and the development and deployment of alternative,~~
 58.33 ~~nonpredatory financial products;~~

58.34 ~~(4) provide incentives or assistance to private sector financial institutions to~~
 58.35 ~~offer additional programs and services that provide alternatives to and education about~~
 58.36 ~~predatory financial products;~~

59.1 ~~(5) provide financial literacy information to low-income families and individuals at~~
59.2 ~~the time the recipient has the ability, opportunity, and motivation to receive, understand,~~
59.3 ~~and act on the information provided; and~~

59.4 ~~(6) identify incentives and mechanisms to increase community engagement in~~
59.5 ~~combating poverty and helping poor and near-poor families and individuals to acquire~~
59.6 ~~assets and create and build wealth.~~

59.7 For purposes of this section, "asset poverty" means an individual's or family's
59.8 inability to meet fixed financial obligations and other financial requirements of daily living
59.9 with existing assets for a three-month period in the event of a disruption in income or
59.10 extraordinary economic emergency.

59.11 ~~(b) By June 1, 2012~~ During the 2013 and 2014 legislative sessions, the task force
59.12 must provide the legislature with written recommendations ~~and any draft legislation~~
59.13 necessary to ~~implement the recommendations to the chairs and ranking minority members~~
59.14 ~~of the legislative committees and divisions with jurisdiction over commerce and consumer~~
59.15 ~~protection~~ fulfill the duties enumerated in paragraph (a). The recommendations may
59.16 include draft legislation.

59.17 **Subd. 3. Administrative provisions.** (a) The director of the Legislative
59.18 Coordinating Commission, or a designee of the director, must convene the initial meeting
59.19 of the task force by September 15, 2010. The members of the task force must elect a chair
59.20 or cochairs from the legislative members at the initial meeting.

59.21 (b) Members of the task force serve without compensation or payment of expenses
59.22 except as provided in this paragraph. To the extent possible, meetings of the task force
59.23 shall be scheduled on dates when legislative members of the task force are able to
59.24 attend legislative meetings that would make them eligible to receive legislative per diem
59.25 payments.

59.26 (c) The task force expires June 1, ~~2012, or upon the submission of the report required~~
59.27 ~~under subdivision 3, whichever is earlier~~ 2014.

59.28 (d) The task force may accept gifts and grants, which are accepted on behalf of the
59.29 state and constitute donations to the state. The funds must be deposited in an account in
59.30 the special revenue fund and are appropriated to the Legislative Coordinating Commission
59.31 for purposes of the task force.

59.32 (e) The Legislative Coordinating Commission shall provide fiscal services to the
59.33 task force as needed under this subdivision.

59.34 **Subd. 4. Deadline for appointments and designations.** The appointments and
59.35 designations authorized under this section must be completed no later than August 15,
59.36 ~~2010~~ 2012.

60.1 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

60.2 Sec. 21. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision
 60.3 1, is amended to read:

60.4 Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation** \$ 6,259,280,000 \$ 6,212,085,000

60.5	Appropriations by Fund		
60.6		2012	2013
60.7	General	5,657,737,000	5,584,471,000
60.8	State Government		
60.9	Special Revenue	3,565,000	3,565,000
60.10	Health Care Access	330,435,000	353,283,000
60.11	Federal TANF	265,378,000	268,101,000
60.12	Lottery Prize	1,665,000	1,665,000
60.13	Special Revenue	500,000	1,000,000

60.14 **Receipts for Systems Projects.**

60.15 Appropriations and federal receipts for
 60.16 information systems projects for MAXIS,
 60.17 PRISM, MMIS, and SSIS must be deposited
 60.18 in the state systems account authorized in
 60.19 Minnesota Statutes, section 256.014. Money
 60.20 appropriated for computer projects approved
 60.21 by the Minnesota Office of Enterprise
 60.22 Technology, funded by the legislature,
 60.23 and approved by the commissioner
 60.24 of management and budget, may be
 60.25 transferred from one project to another
 60.26 and from development to operations as the
 60.27 commissioner of human services considers
 60.28 necessary. Any unexpended balance in
 60.29 the appropriation for these projects does
 60.30 not cancel but is available for ongoing
 60.31 development and operations.

60.32 **Nonfederal Share Transfers.** The
 60.33 nonfederal share of activities for which
 60.34 federal administrative reimbursement is
 60.35 appropriated to the commissioner may be
 60.36 transferred to the special revenue fund.

61.1 **TANF Maintenance of Effort.**

61.2 (a) In order to meet the basic maintenance
61.3 of effort (MOE) requirements of the TANF
61.4 block grant specified under Code of Federal
61.5 Regulations, title 45, section 263.1, the
61.6 commissioner may only report nonfederal
61.7 money expended for allowable activities
61.8 listed in the following clauses as TANF/MOE
61.9 expenditures:

61.10 (1) MFIP cash, diversionary work program,
61.11 and food assistance benefits under Minnesota
61.12 Statutes, chapter 256J;

61.13 (2) the child care assistance programs
61.14 under Minnesota Statutes, sections 119B.03
61.15 and 119B.05, and county child care
61.16 administrative costs under Minnesota
61.17 Statutes, section 119B.15;

61.18 (3) state and county MFIP administrative
61.19 costs under Minnesota Statutes, chapters
61.20 256J and 256K;

61.21 (4) state, county, and tribal MFIP
61.22 employment services under Minnesota
61.23 Statutes, chapters 256J and 256K;

61.24 (5) expenditures made on behalf of legal
61.25 noncitizen MFIP recipients who qualify for
61.26 the MinnesotaCare program under Minnesota
61.27 Statutes, chapter 256L;

61.28 (6) qualifying working family credit
61.29 expenditures under Minnesota Statutes,
61.30 section 290.0671; and

61.31 (7) qualifying Minnesota education credit
61.32 expenditures under Minnesota Statutes,
61.33 section 290.0674.

62.1 (b) The commissioner shall ensure that
62.2 sufficient qualified nonfederal expenditures
62.3 are made each year to meet the state's
62.4 TANF/MOE requirements. For the activities
62.5 listed in paragraph (a), clauses (2) to
62.6 (7), the commissioner may only report
62.7 expenditures that are excluded from the
62.8 definition of assistance under Code of
62.9 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 260.31.

62.10 (c) For fiscal years beginning with state fiscal
62.11 year 2003, the commissioner shall assure
62.12 that the maintenance of effort used by the
62.13 commissioner of management and budget
62.14 for the February and November forecasts
62.15 required under Minnesota Statutes, section
62.16 16A.103, contains expenditures under
62.17 paragraph (a), clause (1), equal to at least 16
62.18 percent of the total required under Code of
62.19 Federal Regulations, title 45, section 263.1.

62.20 (d) Minnesota Statutes, section 256.011,
62.21 subdivision 3, which requires that federal
62.22 grants or aids secured or obtained under that
62.23 subdivision be used to reduce any direct
62.24 appropriations provided by law, do not apply
62.25 if the grants or aids are federal TANF funds.

62.26 (e) For the federal fiscal years beginning on
62.27 or after October 1, 2007, the commissioner
62.28 may not claim an amount of TANF/MOE in
62.29 excess of the 75 percent standard in Code
62.30 of Federal Regulations, title 45, section
62.31 263.1(a)(2), except:

62.32 (1) to the extent necessary to meet the 80
62.33 percent standard under Code of Federal
62.34 Regulations, title 45, section 263.1(a)(1),
62.35 if it is determined by the commissioner

63.1 that the state will not meet the TANF work
63.2 participation target rate for the current year;

63.3 (2) to provide any additional amounts
63.4 under Code of Federal Regulations, title 45,
63.5 section 264.5, that relate to replacement of
63.6 TANF funds due to the operation of TANF
63.7 penalties; and

63.8 (3) to provide any additional amounts that
63.9 may contribute to avoiding or reducing
63.10 TANF work participation penalties through
63.11 the operation of the excess MOE provisions
63.12 of Code of Federal Regulations, title 45,
63.13 section 261.43 (a)(2).

63.14 For the purposes of clauses (1) to (3),
63.15 the commissioner may supplement the
63.16 MOE claim with working family credit
63.17 expenditures or other qualified expenditures
63.18 to the extent such expenditures are otherwise
63.19 available after considering the expenditures
63.20 allowed in this subdivision.

63.21 (f) Notwithstanding any contrary provision
63.22 in this article, paragraphs (a) to (e) expire
63.23 June 30, 2015.

63.24 **Working Family Credit Expenditures**
63.25 **as TANF/MOE.** The commissioner may
63.26 claim as TANF maintenance of effort up to
63.27 \$6,707,000 per year of working family credit
63.28 expenditures for fiscal years 2012 and 2013.

63.29 **Working Family Credit Expenditures**
63.30 **to be Claimed for TANF/MOE.** The
63.31 commissioner may count the following
63.32 amounts of working family credit
63.33 expenditures as TANF/MOE:

63.34 (1) fiscal year 2012, \$23,692,000;

64.1 (2) fiscal year 2013, \$44,969,000;

64.2 (3) fiscal year 2014, \$32,579,000; and

64.3 (4) fiscal year 2015, \$32,476,000.

64.4 Notwithstanding any contrary provision in

64.5 this article, this rider expires June 30, 2015.

64.6 **TANF Transfer to Federal Child Care**

64.7 **and Development Fund.** (a) The following

64.8 TANF fund amounts are appropriated

64.9 to the commissioner for purposes of

64.10 MFIP/Transition Year Child Care Assistance

64.11 under Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.05:

64.12 (1) fiscal year 2012, \$10,020,000;

64.13 (2) fiscal year 2013, ~~\$28,020,000~~

64.14 \$28,599,000;

64.15 (3) fiscal year 2014, ~~\$14,020,000~~

64.16 \$15,488,000; and

64.17 (4) fiscal year 2015, ~~\$14,020,000~~

64.18 \$15,479,000.

64.19 (b) The commissioner shall authorize the

64.20 transfer of sufficient TANF funds to the

64.21 federal child care and development fund to

64.22 meet this appropriation and shall ensure that

64.23 all transferred funds are expended according

64.24 to federal child care and development fund

64.25 regulations.

64.26 **Food Stamps Employment and Training**

64.27 **Funds.** (a) Notwithstanding Minnesota

64.28 Statutes, sections 256D.051, subdivisions 1a,

64.29 6b, and 6c, and 256J.626, federal food stamps

64.30 employment and training funds received

64.31 as reimbursement for child care assistance

64.32 program expenditures must be deposited in

64.33 the general fund. The amount of funds must

64.34 be limited to \$500,000 per year in fiscal

65.1 years 2012 through 2015, contingent upon
65.2 approval by the federal Food and Nutrition
65.3 Service.

65.4 (b) Consistent with the receipt of these
65.5 federal funds, the commissioner may
65.6 adjust the level of working family credit
65.7 expenditures claimed as TANF maintenance
65.8 of effort. Notwithstanding any contrary
65.9 provision in this article, this rider expires
65.10 June 30, 2015.

65.11 **ARRA Food Support Benefit Increases.**

65.12 The funds provided for food support benefit
65.13 increases under the Supplemental Nutrition
65.14 Assistance Program provisions of the
65.15 American Recovery and Reinvestment Act
65.16 (ARRA) of 2009 must be used for benefit
65.17 increases beginning July 1, 2009.

65.18 **Supplemental Security Interim Assistance**

65.19 **Reimbursement Funds.** \$2,800,000 of
65.20 uncommitted revenue available to the
65.21 commissioner of human services for SSI
65.22 advocacy and outreach services must be
65.23 transferred to and deposited into the general
65.24 fund by October 1, 2011.

65.25 Sec. 22. **GRANT PROGRAM TO PROMOTE HEALTHY COMMUNITY**
65.26 **INITIATIVES.**

65.27 (a) The commissioner of human services must contract with the Search Institute to
65.28 help local communities develop, expand, and maintain the tools, training, and resources
65.29 needed to foster positive community development and effectively engage people in their
65.30 community. The Search Institute must: (1) provide training in community mobilization,
65.31 youth development, and assets getting to outcomes; (2) provide ongoing technical
65.32 assistance to communities receiving grants under this section; (3) use best practices to
65.33 promote community development; (4) share best program practices with other interested
65.34 communities; (5) create electronic and other opportunities for communities to share

66.1 experiences in and resources for promoting healthy community development; and (6)
66.2 provide an annual report of the strong communities project.

66.3 (b) Specifically, the Search Institute must use a competitive grant process to select
66.4 four interested communities throughout Minnesota to undertake strong community
66.5 mobilization initiatives to support communities wishing to catalyze multiple sectors to
66.6 create or strengthen a community collaboration to address issues of poverty in their
66.7 communities. The Search Institute must provide the selected communities with the
66.8 tools, training, and resources they need for successfully implementing initiatives focused
66.9 on strengthening the community. The Search Institute also must use a competitive
66.10 grant process to provide four strong community innovation grants to encourage current
66.11 community initiatives to bring new innovative approaches to their work to reduce poverty.
66.12 Finally, the Search Institute must work to strengthen networking and information sharing
66.13 activities among all healthy community initiatives throughout Minnesota, including
66.14 sharing best program practices and providing personal and electronic opportunities for
66.15 peer learning and ongoing program support.

66.16 (c) In order to receive a grant under paragraph (b), a community must show
66.17 involvement of at least three sectors of their community and the active leadership of both
66.18 youth and adults. Sectors may include, but are not limited to, local government, schools,
66.19 community action agencies, faith communities, businesses, higher education institutions,
66.20 and the medical community. In addition, communities must agree to: (1) attend training
66.21 on community mobilization processes and strength-based approaches; (2) apply the assets
66.22 getting to outcomes process in their initiative; (3) meet at least two times during the
66.23 grant period to share successes and challenges with other grantees; (4) participate on an
66.24 electronic listserv to share information throughout the period on their work; and (5) all
66.25 communication requirements and reporting processes.

66.26 (d) The commissioner of human services must evaluate the effectiveness of this
66.27 program and must recommend to the committees of the legislature with jurisdiction over
66.28 health and human services reform and finance by February 15, 2013, whether or not
66.29 to make the program available statewide. The Search Institute annually must report to
66.30 the commissioner of human services on the services it provided and the grant money
66.31 it expended under this section.

66.32 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

66.33 **Sec. 23. CIRCLES OF SUPPORT GRANTS.**

66.34 The commissioner of human services must provide grants to community action
66.35 agencies to help local communities develop, expand, and maintain the tools, training, and

67.1 resources needed to foster social assets to assist people out of poverty through circles of
67.2 support. The circles of support model must provide a framework for a community to build
67.3 relationships across class and race lines so that people can work together to advocate for
67.4 change in their communities and move individuals toward self-sufficiency.

67.5 Specifically, circles of support initiatives must focus on increasing social capital,
67.6 income, educational attainment, and individual accountability, while reducing debt,
67.7 service dependency, and addressing systemic disparities that hold poverty in place. The
67.8 effort must support the development of local guiding coalitions as the link between the
67.9 community and circles of support for resource development and funding leverage.

67.10 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective July 1, 2012.

67.11 Sec. 24. **MINNESOTA VISIBLE CHILD WORK GROUP.**

67.12 Subdivision 1. **Purpose.** The Minnesota visible child work group is established to
67.13 identify and recommend issues that should be addressed in a statewide, comprehensive
67.14 plan to improve the well-being of children who are homeless or have experienced
67.15 homelessness.

67.16 Subd. 2. **Membership.** The members of the Minnesota visible child work group
67.17 include: (1) two members of the Minnesota house of representatives appointed by
67.18 the speaker of the house, one member from the majority party and one member from
67.19 the minority party; (2) two members of the Minnesota senate appointed by the senate
67.20 Subcommittee on Committees of the Committee on Rules and Administration, one
67.21 member from the majority party and one member from the minority party; (3) three
67.22 representatives from family shelter, transitional housing, and supportive housing providers
67.23 appointed by the governor; (4) two individuals appointed by the governor who have
67.24 experienced homelessness; (5) three housing and child advocates appointed by the
67.25 governor; (6) three representatives from the business or philanthropic community; and (7)
67.26 children's cabinet members, or their designees. Work group membership should include
67.27 people from rural, suburban, and urban areas of the state.

67.28 Subd. 3. **Duties.** The work group shall: (1) recommend goals and objectives for a
67.29 comprehensive, statewide plan to improve the well-being of children who are homeless or
67.30 who have experienced homelessness; (2) recommend a definition of "child well-being";
67.31 (3) identify evidence-based interventions and best practices improving the well-being
67.32 of young children; (4) plan implementation timelines and ways to measure progress,
67.33 including measures of child well-being from birth through adolescence; (5) identify ways
67.34 to address issues of collaboration and coordination across systems, including education,
67.35 health, human services, and housing; (6) recommend the type of data and information

68.1 necessary to develop, effectively implement, and monitor a strategic plan; (7) examine and
68.2 make recommendations regarding funding to implement an effective plan; and (8) provide
68.3 recommendations for ongoing reports on the well-being of children, monitoring progress
68.4 in implementing the statewide comprehensive plan, and any other issues determined to be
68.5 relevant to achieving the goals of this section.

68.6 Subd. 4. **Work group convening and facilitation.** The work group must be
68.7 organized, scheduled, and facilitated by the staff of a nonprofit child advocacy, outreach,
68.8 research, and youth development organization focusing on a wide range of issues
68.9 affecting children who are vulnerable, and a nonprofit organization working to provide
68.10 safe, affordable, and sustainable homes for children and families in the seven-county
68.11 metropolitan area through partnerships with the public and private sector. These two
68.12 organizations will also be responsible for preparing and submitting the work group's
68.13 recommendations.

68.14 Subd. 5. **Report.** The work group shall make recommendations under subdivision
68.15 3 to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over education, housing, health, and
68.16 human services policy and finance by December 15, 2012. The recommendations must
68.17 also be submitted to the children's cabinet to provide the foundation for a statewide
68.18 visible child plan.

68.19 Subd. 6. **Expiration.** The Minnesota visible child work group expires on June
68.20 30, 2013.

68.21 **Sec. 25. UNIFORM ASSET LIMIT REQUIREMENTS.**

68.22 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with county human
68.23 services representatives, shall analyze the differences in asset limit requirements across
68.24 human services assistance programs, including group residential housing, Minnesota
68.25 supplemental aid, general assistance, Minnesota family investment program, diversionary
68.26 work program, the federal Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, state food
68.27 assistance programs, and child care programs. The goal of the analysis is to establish a
68.28 consistent asset limit across human services programs and minimize the administrative
68.29 burdens on counties in implementing asset tests. The commissioner shall report its
68.30 findings and conclusions to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and
68.31 human services policy and finance by January 15, 2013, and include draft legislation
68.32 establishing a uniform asset limit for human services assistance programs.

68.33 **Sec. 26. DIRECTION TO THE COMMISSIONER.**

69.1 The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the commissioner of
69.2 public safety, shall report to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and
69.3 human services policy and finance regarding the implementations of Minnesota Statutes,
69.4 section 256.01, subdivisions 18c, 18d, and 18e, and the number of persons affected and
69.5 fiscal impact by program by December 1, 2013.

69.6 Sec. 27. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

69.7 The revisor of statutes shall change the term "assistance transaction card" or
69.8 similar terms to "electronic benefit transaction" or similar terms wherever they appear in
69.9 Minnesota Statutes, chapter 256. The revisor may make changes necessary to correct the
69.10 punctuation, grammar, or structure of the remaining text and preserve its meaning.

69.11 **ARTICLE 4**

69.12 **CONTINUING CARE**

69.13 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 62J.496, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

69.14 Subd. 2. **Eligibility.** (a) "Eligible borrower" means one of the following:

69.15 (1) federally qualified health centers;

69.16 (2) community clinics, as defined under section 145.9268;

69.17 (3) nonprofit or local unit of government hospitals licensed under sections 144.50
69.18 to 144.56;

69.19 (4) individual or small group physician practices that are focused primarily on
69.20 primary care;

69.21 (5) nursing facilities licensed under sections 144A.01 to 144A.27;

69.22 (6) local public health departments as defined in chapter 145A; and

69.23 (7) other providers of health or health care services approved by the commissioner
69.24 for which interoperable electronic health record capability would improve quality of
69.25 care, patient safety, or community health.

69.26 (b) The commissioner shall administer the loan fund to prioritize support and
69.27 assistance to:

69.28 (1) critical access hospitals;

69.29 (2) federally qualified health centers;

69.30 (3) entities that serve uninsured, underinsured, and medically underserved
69.31 individuals, regardless of whether such area is urban or rural; ~~and~~

69.32 (4) individual or small group practices that are primarily focused on primary care;

69.33 (5) nursing facilities certified to participate in the medical assistance program; and

70.1 (6) providers enrolled in the elderly waiver program of customized living or 24-hour
 70.2 customized living of the medical assistance program, if at least half of their annual
 70.3 operating revenue is paid under the medical assistance program.

70.4 (c) An eligible applicant must submit a loan application to the commissioner of
 70.5 health on forms prescribed by the commissioner. The application must include, at a
 70.6 minimum:

70.7 (1) the amount of the loan requested and a description of the purpose or project
 70.8 for which the loan proceeds will be used;

70.9 (2) a quote from a vendor;

70.10 (3) a description of the health care entities and other groups participating in the
 70.11 project;

70.12 (4) evidence of financial stability and a demonstrated ability to repay the loan; and

70.13 (5) a description of how the system to be financed interoperates or plans in the
 70.14 future to interoperate with other health care entities and provider groups located in the
 70.15 same geographical area;

70.16 (6) a plan on how the certified electronic health record technology will be maintained
 70.17 and supported over time; and

70.18 (7) any other requirements for applications included or developed pursuant to
 70.19 section 3014 of the HITECH Act.

70.20 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144A.351, is amended to read:

70.21 **144A.351 BALANCING LONG-TERM CARE SERVICES AND SUPPORTS:**
 70.22 **REPORT REQUIRED.**

70.23 The commissioners of health and human services, with the cooperation of counties
 70.24 and in consultation with stakeholders, including persons who need or are using long-term
 70.25 care services and supports, lead agencies, regional entities, senior, disability, and mental
 70.26 health organization representatives, service providers, and community members shall
 70.27 prepare a report to the legislature by August 15, ~~2004~~ 2013, and biennially thereafter,
 70.28 regarding the status of the full range of long-term care services and supports for the
 70.29 elderly and children and adults with disabilities and mental illnesses in Minnesota. The
 70.30 report shall address:

70.31 (1) demographics and need for long-term care services and supports in Minnesota;

70.32 (2) summary of county and regional reports on long-term care gaps, surpluses,
 70.33 imbalances, and corrective action plans;

70.34 (3) status of long-term care services and mental illnesses, housing options, and
 70.35 supports by county and region including:

- 71.1 (i) changes in availability of the range of long-term care services and housing
 71.2 options;
- 71.3 (ii) access problems, including access to the least restrictive and most integrated
 71.4 services and settings, regarding long-term care services; and
- 71.5 (iii) comparative measures of long-term care services availability, including serving
 71.6 people in their home areas near family, and ~~progress~~ changes over time; and
- 71.7 (4) recommendations regarding goals for the future of long-term care services and
 71.8 supports, policy and fiscal changes, and resource development and transition needs.

71.9 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 144D.04, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

71.10 Subd. 2. **Contents of contract.** A housing with services contract, which need not be
 71.11 entitled as such to comply with this section, shall include at least the following elements
 71.12 in itself or through supporting documents or attachments:

71.13 (1) the name, street address, and mailing address of the establishment;

71.14 (2) the name and mailing address of the owner or owners of the establishment and, if
 71.15 the owner or owners is not a natural person, identification of the type of business entity
 71.16 of the owner or owners;

71.17 (3) the name and mailing address of the managing agent, through management
 71.18 agreement or lease agreement, of the establishment, if different from the owner or owners;

71.19 (4) the name and address of at least one natural person who is authorized to accept
 71.20 service of process on behalf of the owner or owners and managing agent;

71.21 (5) a statement describing the registration and licensure status of the establishment
 71.22 and any provider providing health-related or supportive services under an arrangement
 71.23 with the establishment;

71.24 (6) the term of the contract;

71.25 (7) a description of the services to be provided to the resident in the base rate to be
 71.26 paid by resident, including a delineation of the portion of the base rate that constitutes rent
 71.27 and a delineation of charges for each service included in the base rate;

71.28 (8) a description of any additional services, including home care services, available
 71.29 for an additional fee from the establishment directly or through arrangements with the
 71.30 establishment, and a schedule of fees charged for these services;

71.31 (9) a description of the process through which the contract may be modified,
 71.32 amended, or terminated, including whether a move to a different room or sharing a room
 71.33 would be required in the event that the tenant can no longer pay the current rent;

72.1 (10) a description of the establishment's complaint resolution process available
 72.2 to residents including the toll-free complaint line for the Office of Ombudsman for
 72.3 Long-Term Care;

72.4 (11) the resident's designated representative, if any;

72.5 (12) the establishment's referral procedures if the contract is terminated;

72.6 (13) requirements of residency used by the establishment to determine who may
 72.7 reside or continue to reside in the housing with services establishment;

72.8 (14) billing and payment procedures and requirements;

72.9 (15) a statement regarding the ability of residents to receive services from service
 72.10 providers with whom the establishment does not have an arrangement;

72.11 (16) a statement regarding the availability of public funds for payment for residence
 72.12 or services in the establishment; and

72.13 (17) a statement regarding the availability of and contact information for
 72.14 long-term care consultation services under section 256B.0911 in the county in which the
 72.15 establishment is located.

72.16 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.03, is amended by adding a subdivision
 72.17 to read:

72.18 **Subd. 6a. Adult foster care homes serving people with mental illness;**

72.19 **certification. (a) The commissioner of human services shall issue a mental health**
 72.20 **certification for adult foster care homes licensed under this chapter and Minnesota Rules,**
 72.21 **parts 9555.5105 to 9555.6265, that serve people with mental illness where the home is not**
 72.22 **the primary residence of the license holder when a provider is determined to have met**
 72.23 **the requirements under paragraph (b). This certification is voluntary for license holders.**
 72.24 **The certification shall be printed on the license, and identified on the commissioner's**
 72.25 **public Web site.**

72.26 **(b) The requirements for certification are:**

72.27 **(1) all staff working in the adult foster care home have received at least seven hours**
 72.28 **of annual training covering all of the following topics:**

72.29 **(i) mental health diagnoses;**

72.30 **(ii) mental health crisis response and de-escalation techniques;**

72.31 **(iii) recovery from mental illness;**

72.32 **(iv) treatment options including evidence-based practices;**

72.33 **(v) medications and their side effects;**

72.34 **(vi) co-occurring substance abuse and health conditions; and**

72.35 **(vii) community resources; and**

73.1 (2) a mental health professional, as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 18, or
73.2 a mental health practitioner as defined in section 245.462, subdivision 17, are available
73.3 for consultation and assistance;

73.4 (3) there is a plan and protocol in place to address a mental health crisis; and

73.5 (4) each individual's individual placement agreement identifies who is providing
73.6 clinical services and their contact information, and includes an individual crisis prevention
73.7 and management plan developed with the individual.

73.8 (c) License holders seeking certification under this subdivision must request this
73.9 certification on forms provided by the commissioner and must submit the request to the
73.10 county licensing agency in which the home is located. The county licensing agency must
73.11 forward the request to the commissioner with a county recommendation regarding whether
73.12 the commissioner should issue the certification.

73.13 (d) Ongoing compliance with the certification requirements under paragraph (b)
73.14 shall be reviewed by the county licensing agency at each licensing review. When a county
73.15 licensing agency determines that the requirements of paragraph (b) are not met, the county
73.16 shall inform the commissioner, and the commissioner will remove the certification.

73.17 (e) A denial of the certification or the removal of the certification based on a
73.18 determination that the requirements under paragraph (b) have not been met by the adult
73.19 foster care license holder are not subject to appeal. A license holder that has been denied a
73.20 certification or that has had a certification removed may again request certification when
73.21 the license holder is in compliance with the requirements of paragraph (b).

73.22 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, is
73.23 amended to read:

73.24 Subd. 7. **Licensing moratorium.** (a) The commissioner shall not issue an
73.25 initial license for child foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 2960.3000 to
73.26 2960.3340, or adult foster care licensed under Minnesota Rules, parts 9555.5105 to
73.27 9555.6265, under this chapter for a physical location that will not be the primary residence
73.28 of the license holder for the entire period of licensure. If a license is issued during this
73.29 moratorium, and the license holder changes the license holder's primary residence away
73.30 from the physical location of the foster care license, the commissioner shall revoke the
73.31 license according to section 245A.07. Exceptions to the moratorium include:

73.32 (1) foster care settings that are required to be registered under chapter 144D;

73.33 (2) foster care licenses replacing foster care licenses in existence on May 15, 2009,
73.34 and determined to be needed by the commissioner under paragraph (b);

74.1 (3) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under
74.2 paragraph (b) for the closure of a nursing facility, ICF/MR, or regional treatment center, or
74.3 restructuring of state-operated services that limits the capacity of state-operated facilities;

74.4 (4) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner under
74.5 paragraph (b) for persons requiring hospital level care; or

74.6 (5) new foster care licenses determined to be needed by the commissioner for the
74.7 transition of people from personal care assistance to the home and community-based
74.8 services.

74.9 (b) The commissioner shall determine the need for newly licensed foster care homes
74.10 as defined under this subdivision using the resource need determination process described
74.11 in paragraph (f). As part of the determination, the commissioner shall consider the
74.12 availability of foster care capacity in the area in which the licensee seeks to operate, ~~and~~
74.13 ~~the recommendation of the local county board. The determination by the commissioner~~
74.14 ~~must be final. A determination of need is not required for a change in ownership at~~
74.15 ~~the same address and other data and information, including the report on the status of~~
74.16 long-term care services required under section 144A.351.

74.17 (c) Residential settings that would otherwise be subject to the moratorium established
74.18 in paragraph (a), that are in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license as
74.19 of July 1, 2009, shall be allowed to continue to complete the process of receiving an adult
74.20 or child foster care license. For this paragraph, all of the following conditions must be met
74.21 to be considered in the process of receiving an adult or child foster care license:

74.22 (1) participants have made decisions to move into the residential setting, including
74.23 documentation in each participant's care plan;

74.24 (2) the provider has purchased housing or has made a financial investment in the
74.25 property;

74.26 (3) the lead agency has approved the plans, including costs for the residential setting
74.27 for each individual;

74.28 (4) the completion of the licensing process, including all necessary inspections, is
74.29 the only remaining component prior to being able to provide services; and

74.30 (5) the needs of the individuals cannot be met within the existing capacity in that
74.31 county.

74.32 To qualify for the process under this paragraph, the lead agency must submit
74.33 documentation to the commissioner by August 1, 2009, that all of the above criteria are
74.34 met.

75.1 (d) The commissioner shall study the effects of the license moratorium under this
75.2 subdivision and shall report back to the legislature by January 15, 2011. This study shall
75.3 include, but is not limited to the following:

75.4 (1) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical location
75.5 is not the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation
75.6 of the moratorium;

75.7 (2) the overall capacity and utilization of foster care beds where the physical
75.8 location is the primary residence of the license holder prior to and after implementation
75.9 of the moratorium; and

75.10 (3) the number of licensed and occupied ICF/MR beds prior to and after
75.11 implementation of the moratorium.

75.12 (e) When a foster care recipient moves out of a foster home that is not the
75.13 primary residence of the license holder according to section 256B.092, subdivision 1e,
75.14 paragraph (d), or 256B.49, subdivision 15, paragraph (f), the county shall immediately
75.15 inform the Department of Human Services Licensing Division, ~~and~~. The department
75.16 shall ~~immediately~~ decrease the licensed capacity for the home. If the voluntary changes
75.17 described in paragraph (f) are not sufficient to meet the savings required by 2011 and 2012
75.18 reductions in licensed bed capacity and maintain statewide long-term care residential
75.19 services capacity within budgetary limits, the commissioner shall delicense 183 beds
75.20 by June 30, 2013, using the needs determination process. Under this paragraph, the
75.21 commissioner has the authority to reduce unused licensed capacity of a current foster care
75.22 program to accomplish the consolidation or closure of settings or close or relocate other
75.23 occupied beds, consistent with the information gathered through the needs determination
75.24 process. Beds used for emergency crisis purposes under section 245A.11, subdivision 2a,
75.25 paragraph (d), are not subject to this provision. A decreased licensed capacity according
75.26 to this paragraph is not subject to appeal under this chapter.

75.27 (f) A resource need determination process, managed at the state level, using the
75.28 available reports required by section 144A.351, and other data and information shall be
75.29 used to determine where the reduced capacity required under paragraph (e) will occur.
75.30 The commissioner shall consult with the stakeholders described in section 144A.351, and
75.31 employ a variety of methods to improve the state's capacity to meet long-term care service
75.32 needs within budgetary limits, including seeking proposals from service providers or lead
75.33 agencies to change service type, capacity, or location to improve services, increase the
75.34 independence of residents, allow for payment to hold a person's bed open from permanent
75.35 reassignment up to 60 days while the person tries living in a more independent setting,
75.36 and better meet needs identified by the long-term care services reports and statewide data

76.1 and information. By February 1 of each year, the commissioner shall provide information
76.2 and data on the overall capacity of licensed long-term care services, actions taken under
76.3 this subdivision to manage statewide long-term care services and supports resources, and
76.4 any recommendations for change to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over the
76.5 health and human services budget.

76.6 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

76.7 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.10, is amended by adding a subdivision
76.8 to read:

76.9 Subd. 4a. **Application and annual license fees.** For applicants and license
76.10 holders seeking licensure according to chapters 245A and 245D to provide home and
76.11 community-based services to persons with disabilities or persons age 65 and older, the
76.12 commissioner shall charge a license application fee that is sufficient to recover actual costs
76.13 related to the commissioner's evaluation of the application according to section 245A.04,
76.14 subdivision 6. The application fee will be waived for applicants who meet the criteria
76.15 identified in section 245A.042, subdivision 2. The commissioner shall charge license
76.16 holders subject to chapter 245D an annual nonrefundable license fee that is sufficient to
76.17 recover actual costs related to the commissioner's inspection of programs to determine
76.18 whether the program complies with all applicable rules and laws according to section
76.19 245A.04, subdivision 7.

76.20 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245A.11, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

76.21 Subd. 7. **Adult foster care; variance for alternate overnight supervision.** (a) The
76.22 commissioner may grant a variance under section 245A.04, subdivision 9, to rule parts
76.23 requiring a caregiver to be present in an adult foster care home during normal sleeping
76.24 hours to allow for alternative methods of overnight supervision. The commissioner may
76.25 grant the variance if the local county licensing agency recommends the variance and the
76.26 county recommendation includes documentation verifying that:

76.27 (1) the county has approved the license holder's plan for alternative methods of
76.28 providing overnight supervision and determined the plan protects the residents' health,
76.29 safety, and rights;

76.30 (2) the license holder has obtained written and signed informed consent from
76.31 each resident or each resident's legal representative documenting the resident's or legal
76.32 representative's agreement with the alternative method of overnight supervision; and

76.33 (3) the alternative method of providing overnight supervision, which may include
76.34 the use of technology, is specified for each resident in the resident's: (i) individualized

77.1 plan of care; (ii) individual service plan under section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, if
77.2 required; or (iii) individual resident placement agreement under Minnesota Rules, part
77.3 9555.5105, subpart 19, if required.

77.4 (b) To be eligible for a variance under paragraph (a), the adult foster care license
77.5 holder must not have had a ~~licensing action~~ conditional license issued under section
77.6 245A.06 or any other licensing sanction issued under section 245A.07 during the prior 24
77.7 months based on failure to provide adequate supervision, health care services, or resident
77.8 safety in the adult foster care home.

77.9 (c) A license holder requesting a variance under this subdivision to utilize
77.10 technology as a component of a plan for alternative overnight supervision may request
77.11 the commissioner's review in the absence of a county recommendation. Upon receipt of
77.12 such a request from a license holder, the commissioner shall review the variance request
77.13 with the county.

77.14 Sec. 8. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245B.07, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

77.15 Subdivision 1. **Consumer data file.** The license holder must maintain the following
77.16 information for each consumer:

77.17 (1) identifying information that includes date of birth, medications, legal
77.18 representative, history, medical, and other individual-specific information, and names and
77.19 telephone numbers of contacts;

77.20 (2) consumer health information, including individual medication administration
77.21 and monitoring information;

77.22 (3) the consumer's individual service plan. When a consumer's case manager does
77.23 not provide a current individual service plan, the license holder shall make a written
77.24 request to the case manager to provide a copy of the individual service plan and inform
77.25 the consumer or the consumer's legal representative of the right to an individual service
77.26 plan and the right to appeal under section 256.045. In the event the case manager fails
77.27 to provide an individual service plan after a written request from the license holder, the
77.28 license holder shall not be sanctioned or penalized financially for not having a current
77.29 individual service plan in the consumer's data file;

77.30 (4) copies of assessments, analyses, summaries, and recommendations;

77.31 (5) progress review reports;

77.32 (6) incidents involving the consumer;

77.33 (7) reports required under section 245B.05, subdivision 7;

77.34 (8) discharge summary, when applicable;

78.1 (9) record of other license holders serving the consumer that includes a contact
78.2 person and telephone numbers, services being provided, services that require coordination
78.3 between two license holders, and name of staff responsible for coordination;

78.4 (10) information about verbal aggression directed at the consumer by another
78.5 consumer; and

78.6 (11) information about self-abuse.

78.7 Sec. 9. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245C.04, subdivision 6, is amended to read:

78.8 Subd. 6. **Unlicensed home and community-based waiver providers of service to**
78.9 **seniors and individuals with disabilities.** (a) Providers required to initiate background
78.10 studies under section 256B.4912 must initiate a study before the individual begins in a
78.11 position allowing direct contact with persons served by the provider.

78.12 (b) ~~The commissioner shall conduct~~ Except as provided in paragraph (c), the
78.13 providers must initiate a background study annually of an individual required to be studied
78.14 under section 245C.03, subdivision 6.

78.15 (c) After an initial background study under this subdivision is initiated on an
78.16 individual by a provider of both services licensed by the commissioner and the unlicensed
78.17 services under this subdivision, a repeat annual background study is not required if:

78.18 (1) the provider maintains compliance with the requirements of section 245C.07,
78.19 paragraph (a), regarding one individual with one address and telephone number as the
78.20 person to receive sensitive background study information for the multiple programs that
78.21 depend on the same background study, and that the individual who is designated to receive
78.22 the sensitive background information is capable of determining, upon the request of the
78.23 commissioner, whether a background study subject is providing direct contact services
78.24 in one or more of the provider's programs or services and, if so, at which location or
78.25 locations; and

78.26 (2) the individual who is the subject of the background study provides direct
78.27 contact services under the provider's licensed program for at least 40 hours per year so
78.28 the individual will be recognized by a probation officer or corrections agent to prompt
78.29 a report to the commissioner regarding criminal convictions as required under section
78.30 245C.05, subdivision 7.

78.31 Sec. 10. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245C.05, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

78.32 Subd. 7. **Probation officer and corrections agent.** (a) A probation officer or
78.33 corrections agent shall notify the commissioner of an individual's conviction if the
78.34 individual ~~is~~:

79.1 (1) has been affiliated with a program or facility regulated by the Department of
79.2 Human Services or Department of Health, a facility serving children or youth licensed by
79.3 the Department of Corrections, or any type of home care agency or provider of personal
79.4 care assistance services within the preceding year; and

79.5 (2) has been convicted of a crime constituting a disqualification under section
79.6 245C.14.

79.7 (b) For the purpose of this subdivision, "conviction" has the meaning given it
79.8 in section 609.02, subdivision 5.

79.9 (c) The commissioner, in consultation with the commissioner of corrections, shall
79.10 develop forms and information necessary to implement this subdivision and shall provide
79.11 the forms and information to the commissioner of corrections for distribution to local
79.12 probation officers and corrections agents.

79.13 (d) The commissioner shall inform individuals subject to a background study that
79.14 criminal convictions for disqualifying crimes will be reported to the commissioner by the
79.15 corrections system.

79.16 (e) A probation officer, corrections agent, or corrections agency is not civilly or
79.17 criminally liable for disclosing or failing to disclose the information required by this
79.18 subdivision.

79.19 (f) Upon receipt of disqualifying information, the commissioner shall provide the
79.20 notice required under section 245C.17, as appropriate, to agencies on record as having
79.21 initiated a background study or making a request for documentation of the background
79.22 study status of the individual.

79.23 (g) This subdivision does not apply to family child care programs.

79.24 Sec. 11. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 252.27, subdivision 2a, is amended to read:

79.25 Subd. 2a. **Contribution amount.** (a) The natural or adoptive parents of a minor
79.26 child, including a child determined eligible for medical assistance without consideration of
79.27 parental income, must contribute to the cost of services used by making monthly payments
79.28 on a sliding scale based on income, unless the child is married or has been married,
79.29 parental rights have been terminated, or the child's adoption is subsidized according to
79.30 section 259.67 or through title IV-E of the Social Security Act. The parental contribution
79.31 is a partial or full payment for medical services provided for diagnostic, therapeutic,
79.32 curing, treating, mitigating, rehabilitation, maintenance, and personal care services as
79.33 defined in United States Code, title 26, section 213, needed by the child with a chronic
79.34 illness or disability.

80.1 (b) For households with adjusted gross income equal to or greater than 100 percent
80.2 of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the
80.3 following schedule of rates to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:

80.4 (1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 100 percent of federal
80.5 poverty guidelines and less than 175 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental
80.6 contribution is \$4 per month;

80.7 (2) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 175 percent of federal
80.8 poverty guidelines and less than or equal to ~~545~~ 525 percent of federal poverty guidelines,
80.9 the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the
80.10 commissioner of human services which begins at one percent of adjusted gross income at
80.11 175 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to ~~7.5~~ eight percent of adjusted
80.12 gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to ~~545~~ 525 percent of federal
80.13 poverty guidelines;

80.14 (3) if the adjusted gross income is greater than ~~545~~ 525 percent of federal
80.15 poverty guidelines and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental
80.16 contribution shall be ~~7.5~~ 9.5 percent of adjusted gross income;

80.17 (4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal
80.18 poverty guidelines and less than ~~975~~ 900 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental
80.19 contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner
80.20 of human services which begins at ~~7.5~~ 9.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent
80.21 of federal poverty guidelines and increases to ~~ten~~ 12 percent of adjusted gross income for
80.22 those with adjusted gross income up to ~~975~~ 900 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and

80.23 (5) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than ~~975~~ 900 percent of
80.24 federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be ~~12.5~~ 13.5 percent of adjusted
80.25 gross income.

80.26 If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by
80.27 \$2,400 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution
80.28 specified in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance
80.29 specified under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this
80.30 section. The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to
80.31 the child pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.

80.32 (c) The household size to be used in determining the amount of contribution under
80.33 paragraph (b) includes natural and adoptive parents and their dependents, including the
80.34 child receiving services. Adjustments in the contribution amount due to annual changes
80.35 in the federal poverty guidelines shall be implemented on the first day of July following
80.36 publication of the changes.

81.1 (d) For purposes of paragraph (b), "income" means the adjusted gross income of the
81.2 natural or adoptive parents determined according to the previous year's federal tax form,
81.3 except, effective retroactive to July 1, 2003, taxable capital gains to the extent the funds
81.4 have been used to purchase a home shall not be counted as income.

81.5 (e) The contribution shall be explained in writing to the parents at the time eligibility
81.6 for services is being determined. The contribution shall be made on a monthly basis
81.7 effective with the first month in which the child receives services. Annually upon
81.8 redetermination or at termination of eligibility, if the contribution exceeded the cost of
81.9 services provided, the local agency or the state shall reimburse that excess amount to
81.10 the parents, either by direct reimbursement if the parent is no longer required to pay a
81.11 contribution, or by a reduction in or waiver of parental fees until the excess amount is
81.12 exhausted. All reimbursements must include a notice that the amount reimbursed may be
81.13 taxable income if the parent paid for the parent's fees through an employer's health care
81.14 flexible spending account under the Internal Revenue Code, section 125, and that the
81.15 parent is responsible for paying the taxes owed on the amount reimbursed.

81.16 (f) The monthly contribution amount must be reviewed at least every 12 months;
81.17 when there is a change in household size; and when there is a loss of or gain in income
81.18 from one month to another in excess of ten percent. The local agency shall mail a written
81.19 notice 30 days in advance of the effective date of a change in the contribution amount.
81.20 A decrease in the contribution amount is effective in the month that the parent verifies a
81.21 reduction in income or change in household size.

81.22 (g) Parents of a minor child who do not live with each other shall each pay the
81.23 contribution required under paragraph (a). An amount equal to the annual court-ordered
81.24 child support payment actually paid on behalf of the child receiving services shall be
81.25 deducted from the adjusted gross income of the parent making the payment prior to
81.26 calculating the parental contribution under paragraph (b).

81.27 (h) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be increased by an additional five
81.28 percent if the local agency determines that insurance coverage is available but not
81.29 obtained for the child. For purposes of this section, "available" means the insurance is a
81.30 benefit of employment for a family member at an annual cost of no more than five percent
81.31 of the family's annual income. For purposes of this section, "insurance" means health
81.32 and accident insurance coverage, enrollment in a nonprofit health service plan, health
81.33 maintenance organization, self-insured plan, or preferred provider organization.

81.34 Parents who have more than one child receiving services shall not be required
81.35 to pay more than the amount for the child with the highest expenditures. There shall
81.36 be no resource contribution from the parents. The parent shall not be required to pay

82.1 a contribution in excess of the cost of the services provided to the child, not counting
82.2 payments made to school districts for education-related services. Notice of an increase in
82.3 fee payment must be given at least 30 days before the increased fee is due.

82.4 (i) The contribution under paragraph (b) shall be reduced by \$300 per fiscal year if,
82.5 in the 12 months prior to July 1:

82.6 (1) the parent applied for insurance for the child;

82.7 (2) the insurer denied insurance;

82.8 (3) the parents submitted a complaint or appeal, in writing to the insurer, submitted
82.9 a complaint or appeal, in writing, to the commissioner of health or the commissioner of
82.10 commerce, or litigated the complaint or appeal; and

82.11 (4) as a result of the dispute, the insurer reversed its decision and granted insurance.

82.12 For purposes of this section, "insurance" has the meaning given in paragraph (h).

82.13 A parent who has requested a reduction in the contribution amount under this
82.14 paragraph shall submit proof in the form and manner prescribed by the commissioner or
82.15 county agency, including, but not limited to, the insurer's denial of insurance, the written
82.16 letter or complaint of the parents, court documents, and the written response of the insurer
82.17 approving insurance. The determinations of the commissioner or county agency under this
82.18 paragraph are not rules subject to chapter 14.

82.19 ~~(j) Notwithstanding paragraph (b), for the period from July 1, 2010, to June 30,~~
82.20 ~~2013, the parental contribution shall be computed by applying the following contribution~~
82.21 ~~schedule to the adjusted gross income of the natural or adoptive parents:~~

82.22 ~~(1) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 100 percent of federal~~
82.23 ~~poverty guidelines and less than 175 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental~~
82.24 ~~contribution is \$4 per month;~~

82.25 ~~(2) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 175 percent of federal~~
82.26 ~~poverty guidelines and less than or equal to 525 percent of federal poverty guidelines,~~
82.27 ~~the parental contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the~~
82.28 ~~commissioner of human services which begins at one percent of adjusted gross income~~
82.29 ~~at 175 percent of federal poverty guidelines and increases to eight percent of adjusted~~
82.30 ~~gross income for those with adjusted gross income up to 525 percent of federal poverty~~
82.31 ~~guidelines;~~

82.32 ~~(3) if the adjusted gross income is greater than 525 percent of federal poverty~~
82.33 ~~guidelines and less than 675 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental contribution~~
82.34 ~~shall be 9.5 percent of adjusted gross income;~~

82.35 ~~(4) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 675 percent of federal~~
82.36 ~~poverty guidelines and less than 900 percent of federal poverty guidelines, the parental~~

83.1 ~~contribution shall be determined using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner~~
83.2 ~~of human services which begins at 9.5 percent of adjusted gross income at 675 percent of~~
83.3 ~~federal poverty guidelines and increases to 12 percent of adjusted gross income for those~~
83.4 ~~with adjusted gross income up to 900 percent of federal poverty guidelines; and~~

83.5 ~~(5) if the adjusted gross income is equal to or greater than 900 percent of federal~~
83.6 ~~poverty guidelines, the parental contribution shall be 13.5 percent of adjusted gross~~
83.7 ~~income. If the child lives with the parent, the annual adjusted gross income is reduced by~~
83.8 ~~\$2,400 prior to calculating the parental contribution. If the child resides in an institution~~
83.9 ~~specified in section 256B.35, the parent is responsible for the personal needs allowance~~
83.10 ~~specified under that section in addition to the parental contribution determined under this~~
83.11 ~~section. The parental contribution is reduced by any amount required to be paid directly to~~
83.12 ~~the child pursuant to a court order, but only if actually paid.~~

83.13 Sec. 12. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256.045, subdivision 3, is
83.14 amended to read:

83.15 Subd. 3. **State agency hearings.** (a) State agency hearings are available for the
83.16 following:

83.17 (1) any person applying for, receiving or having received public assistance, medical
83.18 care, or a program of social services granted by the state agency or a county agency or
83.19 the federal Food Stamp Act whose application for assistance is denied, not acted upon
83.20 with reasonable promptness, or whose assistance is suspended, reduced, terminated, or
83.21 claimed to have been incorrectly paid;

83.22 (2) any patient or relative aggrieved by an order of the commissioner under section
83.23 252.27;

83.24 (3) a party aggrieved by a ruling of a prepaid health plan;

83.25 (4) except as provided under chapter 245C, any individual or facility determined by a
83.26 lead investigative agency to have maltreated a vulnerable adult under section 626.557 after
83.27 they have exercised their right to administrative reconsideration under section 626.557;

83.28 (5) any person whose claim for foster care payment according to a placement of the
83.29 child resulting from a child protection assessment under section 626.556 is denied or not
83.30 acted upon with reasonable promptness, regardless of funding source;

83.31 (6) any person to whom a right of appeal according to this section is given by other
83.32 provision of law;

83.33 (7) an applicant aggrieved by an adverse decision to an application for a hardship
83.34 waiver under section 256B.15;

84.1 (8) an applicant aggrieved by an adverse decision to an application or redetermination
84.2 for a Medicare Part D prescription drug subsidy under section 256B.04, subdivision 4a;

84.3 (9) except as provided under chapter 245A, an individual or facility determined
84.4 to have maltreated a minor under section 626.556, after the individual or facility has
84.5 exercised the right to administrative reconsideration under section 626.556;

84.6 (10) except as provided under chapter 245C, an individual disqualified under
84.7 sections 245C.14 and 245C.15, following a reconsideration decision issued under section
84.8 245C.23, on the basis of serious or recurring maltreatment; a preponderance of the
84.9 evidence that the individual has committed an act or acts that meet the definition of any of
84.10 the crimes listed in section 245C.15, subdivisions 1 to 4; or for failing to make reports
84.11 required under section 626.556, subdivision 3, or 626.557, subdivision 3. Hearings
84.12 regarding a maltreatment determination under clause (4) or (9) and a disqualification under
84.13 this clause in which the basis for a disqualification is serious or recurring maltreatment,
84.14 shall be consolidated into a single fair hearing. In such cases, the scope of review by
84.15 the human services referee shall include both the maltreatment determination and the
84.16 disqualification. The failure to exercise the right to an administrative reconsideration shall
84.17 not be a bar to a hearing under this section if federal law provides an individual the right to
84.18 a hearing to dispute a finding of maltreatment. Individuals and organizations specified in
84.19 this section may contest the specified action, decision, or final disposition before the state
84.20 agency by submitting a written request for a hearing to the state agency within 30 days
84.21 after receiving written notice of the action, decision, or final disposition, or within 90 days
84.22 of such written notice if the applicant, recipient, patient, or relative shows good cause why
84.23 the request was not submitted within the 30-day time limit; or

84.24 (11) any person with an outstanding debt resulting from receipt of public assistance,
84.25 medical care, or the federal Food Stamp Act who is contesting a setoff claim by the
84.26 Department of Human Services or a county agency. The scope of the appeal is the validity
84.27 of the claimant agency's intention to request a setoff of a refund under chapter 270A
84.28 against the debt.

84.29 (b) The hearing for an individual or facility under paragraph (a), clause (4), (9), or
84.30 (10), is the only administrative appeal to the final agency determination specifically,
84.31 including a challenge to the accuracy and completeness of data under section 13.04.
84.32 Hearings requested under paragraph (a), clause (4), apply only to incidents of maltreatment
84.33 that occur on or after October 1, 1995. Hearings requested by nursing assistants in nursing
84.34 homes alleged to have maltreated a resident prior to October 1, 1995, shall be held as a
84.35 contested case proceeding under the provisions of chapter 14. Hearings requested under
84.36 paragraph (a), clause (9), apply only to incidents of maltreatment that occur on or after

85.1 July 1, 1997. A hearing for an individual or facility under paragraph (a), clause (9), is
85.2 only available when there is no juvenile court or adult criminal action pending. If such
85.3 action is filed in either court while an administrative review is pending, the administrative
85.4 review must be suspended until the judicial actions are completed. If the juvenile court
85.5 action or criminal charge is dismissed or the criminal action overturned, the matter may be
85.6 considered in an administrative hearing.

85.7 (c) For purposes of this section, bargaining unit grievance procedures are not an
85.8 administrative appeal.

85.9 (d) The scope of hearings involving claims to foster care payments under paragraph
85.10 (a), clause (5), shall be limited to the issue of whether the county is legally responsible
85.11 for a child's placement under court order or voluntary placement agreement and, if so,
85.12 the correct amount of foster care payment to be made on the child's behalf and shall not
85.13 include review of the propriety of the county's child protection determination or child
85.14 placement decision.

85.15 (e) The scope of hearings involving appeals related to the reduction, suspension,
85.16 denial, or termination of personal care assistance services under section 256B.0659, or
85.17 home and community-based services waivers under sections 256B.092 and 256B.49, shall
85.18 be limited to the specific issues under written appeal.

85.19 (f) A vendor of medical care as defined in section 256B.02, subdivision 7, or a
85.20 vendor under contract with a county agency to provide social services is not a party and
85.21 may not request a hearing under this section, except if assisting a recipient as provided in
85.22 subdivision 4.

85.23 ~~(f)~~ (g) An applicant or recipient is not entitled to receive social services beyond the
85.24 services prescribed under chapter 256M or other social services the person is eligible
85.25 for under state law.

85.26 ~~(g)~~ (h) The commissioner may summarily affirm the county or state agency's
85.27 proposed action without a hearing when the sole issue is an automatic change due to
85.28 a change in state or federal law.

85.29 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective for all notices of action dated on or
85.30 after July 1, 2012.

85.31 Sec. 13. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.056, subdivision 1a, is amended to
85.32 read:

85.33 Subd. 1a. **Income and assets generally.** Unless specifically required by state
85.34 law or rule or federal law or regulation, the methodologies used in counting income
85.35 and assets to determine eligibility for medical assistance for persons whose eligibility

86.1 category is based on blindness, disability, or age of 65 or more years, the methodologies
86.2 for the supplemental security income program shall be used, except as provided under
86.3 subdivision 3, paragraph (a), clause (6). Increases in benefits under title II of the Social
86.4 Security Act shall not be counted as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of
86.5 each year. Effective upon federal approval, for children eligible under section 256B.055,
86.6 subdivision 12, or for home and community-based waiver services whose eligibility
86.7 for medical assistance is determined without regard to parental income, child support
86.8 payments, including any payments made by an obligor in satisfaction of or in addition
86.9 to a temporary or permanent order for child support, and Social Security payments are
86.10 not counted as income. For families and children, which includes all other eligibility
86.11 categories, the methodologies under the state's AFDC plan in effect as of July 16, 1996, as
86.12 required by the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Reconciliation Act of 1996
86.13 (PRWORA), Public Law 104-193, shall be used, except that effective October 1, 2003, the
86.14 earned income disregards and deductions are limited to those in subdivision 1c. For these
86.15 purposes, a "methodology" does not include an asset or income standard, or accounting
86.16 method, or method of determining effective dates.

86.17 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective April 1, 2012.

86.18 Sec. 14. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.056, subdivision 3,
86.19 is amended to read:

86.20 Subd. 3. **Asset limitations for individuals and families.** (a) To be eligible for
86.21 medical assistance, a person must not individually own more than \$3,000 in assets, or if a
86.22 member of a household with two family members, husband and wife, or parent and child,
86.23 the household must not own more than \$6,000 in assets, plus \$200 for each additional
86.24 legal dependent. In addition to these maximum amounts, an eligible individual or family
86.25 may accrue interest on these amounts, but they must be reduced to the maximum at the
86.26 time of an eligibility redetermination. The accumulation of the clothing and personal
86.27 needs allowance according to section 256B.35 must also be reduced to the maximum at
86.28 the time of the eligibility redetermination. The value of assets that are not considered in
86.29 determining eligibility for medical assistance is the value of those assets excluded under
86.30 the supplemental security income program for aged, blind, and disabled persons, with
86.31 the following exceptions:

86.32 (1) household goods and personal effects are not considered;

86.33 (2) capital and operating assets of a trade or business that the local agency determines
86.34 are necessary to the person's ability to earn an income are not considered;

87.1 (3) motor vehicles are excluded to the same extent excluded by the supplemental
87.2 security income program;

87.3 (4) assets designated as burial expenses are excluded to the same extent excluded by
87.4 the supplemental security income program. Burial expenses funded by annuity contracts
87.5 or life insurance policies must irrevocably designate the individual's estate as contingent
87.6 beneficiary to the extent proceeds are not used for payment of selected burial expenses; ~~and~~

87.7 (5) for a person who no longer qualifies as an employed person with a disability due
87.8 to loss of earnings, assets allowed while eligible for medical assistance under section
87.9 256B.057, subdivision 9, are not considered for 12 months, beginning with the first month
87.10 of ineligibility as an employed person with a disability, to the extent that the person's total
87.11 assets remain within the allowed limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph
87.12 (d); ~~and~~

87.13 (6) when a person enrolled in medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision
87.14 9, is age 65 or older and has been enrolled during each of the 24 consecutive months
87.15 before the person's 65th birthday, the assets owned by the person and the person's spouse
87.16 must be disregarded, up to the limits of section 256B.057, subdivision 9, paragraph (d),
87.17 when determining eligibility for medical assistance under section 256B.055, subdivision
87.18 7. The income of a spouse of a person enrolled in medical assistance under section
87.19 256B.057, subdivision 9, during each of the 24 consecutive months before the person's
87.20 65th birthday must be disregarded when determining eligibility for medical assistance
87.21 under section 256B.055, subdivision 7. Persons eligible under this clause are not subject to
87.22 the provisions in section 256B.059. A person whose 65th birthday occurs in 2012 or 2013
87.23 is required to have qualified for medical assistance under section 256B.057, subdivision 9,
87.24 prior to age 65 for at least 20 months in the 24 months prior to reaching age 65.

87.25 (b) No asset limit shall apply to persons eligible under section 256B.055, subdivision
87.26 15.

87.27 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective April 1, 2012.

87.28 Sec. 15. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.057, subdivision 9,
87.29 is amended to read:

87.30 Subd. 9. **Employed persons with disabilities.** (a) Medical assistance may be paid
87.31 for a person who is employed and who:

87.32 (1) but for excess earnings or assets, meets the definition of disabled under the
87.33 Supplemental Security Income program;

87.34 (2) ~~is at least 16 but less than 65 years of age;~~

87.35 ~~(3) meets the asset limits in paragraph (d); and~~

88.1 ~~(4)~~ (3) pays a premium and other obligations under paragraph (e).

88.2 (b) For purposes of eligibility, there is a \$65 earned income disregard. To be eligible
88.3 for medical assistance under this subdivision, a person must have more than \$65 of earned
88.4 income. Earned income must have Medicare, Social Security, and applicable state and
88.5 federal taxes withheld. The person must document earned income tax withholding. Any
88.6 spousal income or assets shall be disregarded for purposes of eligibility and premium
88.7 determinations.

88.8 (c) After the month of enrollment, a person enrolled in medical assistance under
88.9 this subdivision who:

88.10 (1) is temporarily unable to work and without receipt of earned income due to a
88.11 medical condition, as verified by a physician; or

88.12 (2) loses employment for reasons not attributable to the enrollee, and is without
88.13 receipt of earned income may retain eligibility for up to four consecutive months after the
88.14 month of job loss. To receive a four-month extension, enrollees must verify the medical
88.15 condition or provide notification of job loss. All other eligibility requirements must be met
88.16 and the enrollee must pay all calculated premium costs for continued eligibility.

88.17 (d) For purposes of determining eligibility under this subdivision, a person's assets
88.18 must not exceed \$20,000, excluding:

88.19 (1) all assets excluded under section 256B.056;

88.20 (2) retirement accounts, including individual accounts, 401(k) plans, 403(b) plans,
88.21 Keogh plans, and pension plans;

88.22 (3) medical expense accounts set up through the person's employer; and

88.23 (4) spousal assets, including spouse's share of jointly held assets.

88.24 (e) All enrollees must pay a premium to be eligible for medical assistance under this
88.25 subdivision, except as provided under section 256.01, subdivision 18b.

88.26 (1) An enrollee must pay the greater of a \$65 premium or the premium calculated
88.27 based on the person's gross earned and unearned income and the applicable family size
88.28 using a sliding fee scale established by the commissioner, which begins at one percent of
88.29 income at 100 percent of the federal poverty guidelines and increases to 7.5 percent of
88.30 income for those with incomes at or above 300 percent of the federal poverty guidelines.

88.31 (2) Annual adjustments in the premium schedule based upon changes in the federal
88.32 poverty guidelines shall be effective for premiums due in July of each year.

88.33 (3) All enrollees who receive unearned income must pay five percent of unearned
88.34 income in addition to the premium amount, except as provided under section 256.01,
88.35 subdivision 18b.

89.1 (4) Increases in benefits under title II of the Social Security Act shall not be counted
89.2 as income for purposes of this subdivision until July 1 of each year.

89.3 (f) A person's eligibility and premium shall be determined by the local county
89.4 agency. Premiums must be paid to the commissioner. All premiums are dedicated to
89.5 the commissioner.

89.6 (g) Any required premium shall be determined at application and redetermined at
89.7 the enrollee's six-month income review or when a change in income or household size is
89.8 reported. Enrollees must report any change in income or household size within ten days
89.9 of when the change occurs. A decreased premium resulting from a reported change in
89.10 income or household size shall be effective the first day of the next available billing month
89.11 after the change is reported. Except for changes occurring from annual cost-of-living
89.12 increases, a change resulting in an increased premium shall not affect the premium amount
89.13 until the next six-month review.

89.14 (h) Premium payment is due upon notification from the commissioner of the
89.15 premium amount required. Premiums may be paid in installments at the discretion of
89.16 the commissioner.

89.17 (i) Nonpayment of the premium shall result in denial or termination of medical
89.18 assistance unless the person demonstrates good cause for nonpayment. Good cause exists
89.19 if the requirements specified in Minnesota Rules, part 9506.0040, subpart 7, items B to
89.20 D, are met. Except when an installment agreement is accepted by the commissioner,
89.21 all persons disenrolled for nonpayment of a premium must pay any past due premiums
89.22 as well as current premiums due prior to being reenrolled. Nonpayment shall include
89.23 payment with a returned, refused, or dishonored instrument. The commissioner may
89.24 require a guaranteed form of payment as the only means to replace a returned, refused,
89.25 or dishonored instrument.

89.26 (j) The commissioner shall notify enrollees annually beginning at least 24 months
89.27 before the person's 65th birthday of the medical assistance eligibility rules affecting
89.28 income, assets, and treatment of a spouse's income and assets that will be applied upon
89.29 reaching age 65.

89.30 (k) For enrollees whose income does not exceed 200 percent of the federal poverty
89.31 guidelines and who are also enrolled in Medicare, the commissioner shall reimburse
89.32 the enrollee for Medicare part B premiums under section 256B.0625, subdivision 15,
89.33 paragraph (a).

89.34 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective April 1, 2012.

90.1 Sec. 16. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0659, is amended by adding a
90.2 subdivision to read:

90.3 Subd. 31. Appeals. (a) A recipient who is adversely affected by the reduction,
90.4 suspension, denial, or termination of services under this section may appeal the decision
90.5 according to section 256.045. The notice of the reduction, suspension, denial, or
90.6 termination of services from the lead agency to the applicant or recipient must be made
90.7 in plain language and must include a form for written appeal. The commissioner may
90.8 provide lead agencies with a model form for written appeal. The appeal must be in
90.9 writing and identify the specific issues the recipient would like to have considered in the
90.10 appeal hearing and a summary of the basis, with supporting professional documentation
90.11 if available, for contesting the decision.

90.12 (b) If a recipient has a change in condition or new information after the date of
90.13 the assessment, temporary services may be authorized according to section 256B.0652,
90.14 subdivision 9, until a new assessment is completed.

90.15 Sec. 17. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3a,
90.16 is amended to read:

90.17 **Subd. 3a. Assessment and support planning.** (a) Persons requesting assessment,
90.18 services planning, or other assistance intended to support community-based living,
90.19 including persons who need assessment in order to determine waiver or alternative care
90.20 program eligibility, must be visited by a long-term care consultation team within 15
90.21 calendar days after the date on which an assessment was requested or recommended. After
90.22 January 1, 2011, these requirements also apply to personal care assistance services, private
90.23 duty nursing, and home health agency services, on timelines established in subdivision 5.
90.24 Face-to-face assessments must be conducted according to paragraphs (b) to (i).

90.25 (b) The county may utilize a team of either the social worker or public health nurse,
90.26 or both. After January 1, 2011, lead agencies shall use certified assessors to conduct the
90.27 assessment in a face-to-face interview. The consultation team members must confer
90.28 regarding the most appropriate care for each individual screened or assessed.

90.29 (c) The assessment must be comprehensive and include a person-centered
90.30 assessment of the health, psychological, functional, environmental, and social needs of
90.31 referred individuals and provide information necessary to develop a support plan that
90.32 meets the consumers needs, using an assessment form provided by the commissioner.

90.33 (d) The assessment must be conducted in a face-to-face interview with the person
90.34 being assessed and the person's legal representative, as required by legally executed
90.35 documents, and other individuals as requested by the person, who can provide information

91.1 on the needs, strengths, and preferences of the person necessary to develop a support plan
91.2 that ensures the person's health and safety, but who is not a provider of service or has any
91.3 financial interest in the provision of services. For persons who are to be assessed for
91.4 elderly waiver customized living services under section 256B.0915, with the permission
91.5 of the person being assessed or the person's designated legal representative, the client's
91.6 current provider of services may submit a written report outlining their recommendations
91.7 regarding the client's care needs prepared by a direct service employee with at least 20
91.8 hours of service to that client. The person conducting the assessment will notify the
91.9 provider of the date by which this information is to be submitted. This information shall
91.10 be provided to the person conducting the assessment and the person or the person's legal
91.11 representative and must be considered prior to the finalization of the assessment.

91.12 (e) The person, or the person's legal representative, must be provided with written
91.13 recommendations for community-based services, including consumer-directed options,
91.14 or institutional care that include documentation that the most cost-effective alternatives
91.15 available were offered to the individual, and alternatives to residential settings, including,
91.16 but not limited to, foster care settings that are not the primary residence of the license
91.17 holder. For purposes of this requirement, "cost-effective alternatives" means community
91.18 services and living arrangements that cost the same as or less than institutional care.

91.19 (f) If the person chooses to use community-based services, the person or the person's
91.20 legal representative must be provided with a written community support plan, regardless
91.21 of whether the individual is eligible for Minnesota health care programs. A person may
91.22 request assistance in identifying community supports without participating in a complete
91.23 assessment. Upon a request for assistance identifying community support, the person must
91.24 be transferred or referred to the services available under sections 256.975, subdivision 7,
91.25 and 256.01, subdivision 24, for telephone assistance and follow up.

91.26 (g) The person has the right to make the final decision between institutional
91.27 placement and community placement after the recommendations have been provided,
91.28 except as provided in subdivision 4a, paragraph (c).

91.29 (h) The team must give the person receiving assessment or support planning, or
91.30 the person's legal representative, materials, and forms supplied by the commissioner
91.31 containing the following information:

91.32 (1) the need for and purpose of preadmission screening if the person selects nursing
91.33 facility placement;

91.34 (2) the role of the long-term care consultation assessment and support planning in
91.35 waiver and alternative care program eligibility determination;

91.36 (3) information about Minnesota health care programs;

92.1 (4) the person's freedom to accept or reject the recommendations of the team;

92.2 (5) the person's right to confidentiality under the Minnesota Government Data
92.3 Practices Act, chapter 13;

92.4 (6) the long-term care consultant's decision regarding the person's need for
92.5 institutional level of care as determined under criteria established in section 144.0724,
92.6 subdivision 11, or 256B.092; and

92.7 (7) the person's right to appeal the decision regarding the need for nursing facility
92.8 level of care or the county's final decisions regarding public programs eligibility according
92.9 to section 256.045, subdivision 3.

92.10 (i) Face-to-face assessment completed as part of eligibility determination for
92.11 the alternative care, elderly waiver, community alternatives for disabled individuals,
92.12 community alternative care, and traumatic brain injury waiver programs under sections
92.13 256B.0915, 256B.0917, and 256B.49 is valid to establish service eligibility for no more
92.14 than 60 calendar days after the date of assessment. The effective eligibility start date
92.15 for these programs can never be prior to the date of assessment. If an assessment was
92.16 completed more than 60 days before the effective waiver or alternative care program
92.17 eligibility start date, assessment and support plan information must be updated in a
92.18 face-to-face visit and documented in the department's Medicaid Management Information
92.19 System (MMIS). The effective date of program eligibility in this case cannot be prior to
92.20 the date the updated assessment is completed.

92.21 Sec. 18. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0911, subdivision 3c,
92.22 is amended to read:

92.23 Subd. 3c. **Consultation for housing with services.** (a) The purpose of long-term
92.24 care consultation for registered housing with services is to support persons with current or
92.25 anticipated long-term care needs in making informed choices among options that include
92.26 the most cost-effective and least restrictive settings. Prospective residents maintain the
92.27 right to choose housing with services or assisted living if that option is their preference.

92.28 (b) Registered housing with services establishments shall inform all prospective
92.29 residents of the availability of long-term care consultation and the need to receive and
92.30 verify the consultation prior to signing a lease or contract. Long-term care consultation
92.31 for registered housing with services is provided as determined by the commissioner of
92.32 human services. The service is delivered under a partnership between lead agencies as
92.33 defined in subdivision 1a, paragraph (d), and the Area Agencies on Aging, and is a point
92.34 of entry to a combination of telephone-based long-term care options counseling provided
92.35 by Senior LinkAge Line and in-person long-term care consultation provided by lead

93.1 agencies. The point of entry service must be provided within five working days of the
93.2 request of the prospective resident as follows:

93.3 (1) the consultation shall be performed in a manner that provides objective and
93.4 complete information;

93.5 (2) the consultation must include a review of the prospective resident's reasons for
93.6 considering housing with services, the prospective resident's personal goals, a discussion
93.7 of the prospective resident's immediate and projected long-term care needs, and alternative
93.8 community services or housing with services settings that may meet the prospective
93.9 resident's needs;

93.10 (3) the prospective resident shall be informed of the availability of a face-to-face
93.11 visit at no charge to the prospective resident to assist the prospective resident in assessment
93.12 and planning to meet the prospective resident's long-term care needs; and

93.13 (4) verification of counseling shall be generated and provided to the prospective
93.14 resident by Senior LinkAge Line upon completion of the telephone-based counseling.

93.15 (c) Housing with services establishments registered under chapter 144D shall:

93.16 (1) inform all prospective residents of the availability of and contact information for
93.17 consultation services under this subdivision;

93.18 (2) except for individuals seeking lease-only arrangements in subsidized housing
93.19 settings, receive a copy of the verification of counseling prior to executing a lease or
93.20 service contract with the prospective resident, and prior to executing a service contract
93.21 with individuals who have previously entered into lease-only arrangements; and

93.22 (3) retain a copy of the verification of counseling as part of the resident's file.

93.23 (d) Exemptions from the consultation requirement under paragraph (b) and
93.24 emergency admissions to registered housing with services establishments prior to
93.25 consultation under paragraph (b) are permitted according to policies established by the
93.26 commissioner.

93.27 (e) Prospective residents who have used financial planning services and created a
93.28 long-term care plan in the 12 months prior to signing a lease or contract with a registered
93.29 housing with services or assisted living establishment are exempt from the long-term care
93.30 consultation requirements under this subdivision. Housing with services establishments
93.31 registered under chapter 144D are exempt from the requirements of paragraph (c),
93.32 clauses (2) and (3), for prospective residents who are exempt from the requirements
93.33 of this subdivision.

93.34 Sec. 19. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3e,
93.35 is amended to read:

94.1 Subd. 3e. **Customized living service rate.** (a) Payment for customized living
94.2 services shall be a monthly rate authorized by the lead agency within the parameters
94.3 established by the commissioner. The payment agreement must delineate the amount of
94.4 each component service included in the recipient's customized living service plan. The
94.5 lead agency, with input from the provider of customized living services, shall ensure that
94.6 there is a documented need within the parameters established by the commissioner for all
94.7 component customized living services authorized.

94.8 (b) The payment rate must be based on the amount of component services to be
94.9 provided utilizing component rates established by the commissioner. Counties and tribes
94.10 shall use tools issued by the commissioner to develop and document customized living
94.11 service plans and rates.

94.12 (c) Component service rates must not exceed payment rates for comparable elderly
94.13 waiver or medical assistance services and must reflect economies of scale. Customized
94.14 living services must not include rent or raw food costs.

94.15 (d) With the exception of individuals described in subdivision 3a, paragraph (b), the
94.16 individualized monthly authorized payment for the customized living service plan shall
94.17 not exceed 50 percent of the greater of either the statewide or any of the geographic
94.18 groups' weighted average monthly nursing facility rate of the case mix resident class
94.19 to which the elderly waiver eligible client would be assigned under Minnesota Rules,
94.20 parts 9549.0050 to 9549.0059, less the maintenance needs allowance as described
94.21 in subdivision 1d, paragraph (a), until the July 1 of the state fiscal year in which the
94.22 resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home rate
94.23 determination is implemented. Effective on July 1 of the state fiscal year in which
94.24 the resident assessment system as described in section 256B.438 for nursing home
94.25 rate determination is implemented and July 1 of each subsequent state fiscal year, the
94.26 individualized monthly authorized payment for the services described in this clause shall
94.27 not exceed the limit which was in effect on June 30 of the previous state fiscal year
94.28 updated annually based on legislatively adopted changes to all service rate maximums for
94.29 home and community-based service providers.

94.30 (e) Effective July 1, 2011, the individualized monthly payment for the customized
94.31 living service plan for individuals described in subdivision 3a, paragraph (b), must be the
94.32 monthly authorized payment limit for customized living for individuals classified as case
94.33 mix A, reduced by 25 percent. This rate limit must be applied to all new participants
94.34 enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2011, who meet the criteria described in
94.35 subdivision 3a, paragraph (b). This monthly limit also applies to all other participants who
94.36 meet the criteria described in subdivision 3a, paragraph (b), at reassessment.

95.1 (f) Customized living services are delivered by a provider licensed by the
95.2 Department of Health as a class A or class F home care provider and provided in a
95.3 building that is registered as a housing with services establishment under chapter 144D.
95.4 Licensed home care providers are subject to section 256B.0651, subdivision 14.

95.5 (g) A provider may not bill or otherwise charge an elderly waiver participant or their
95.6 family for additional units of any allowable component service beyond those available
95.7 under the service rate limits described in paragraph (d), nor for additional units of any
95.8 allowable component service beyond those approved in the service plan by the lead agency.

95.9 Sec. 20. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3g, is amended to
95.10 read:

95.11 Subd. 3g. **Service rate limits; state assumption of costs.** (a) To improve access
95.12 to community services and eliminate payment disparities between the alternative care
95.13 program and the elderly waiver, the commissioner shall establish statewide maximum
95.14 service rate limits and eliminate lead agency-specific service rate limits.

95.15 (b) Effective July 1, 2001, for service rate limits, except those described or defined in
95.16 subdivisions 3d and 3e, the rate limit for each service shall be the greater of the alternative
95.17 care statewide maximum rate or the elderly waiver statewide maximum rate.

95.18 (c) Lead agencies may negotiate individual service rates with vendors for actual
95.19 costs up to the statewide maximum service rate limit.

95.20 (d) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraphs (a) through (c), or the
95.21 requirements in subdivisions 3e and 3h, and as part of waiver reform proposals
95.22 developed under authority in section 256B.021, subdivision 4, paragraphs (f) and (g),
95.23 the commissioner may develop proposals for alternative or enhanced service payment
95.24 rate systems for purposes of ensuring reasonable and adequate access to home and
95.25 community-based services for elderly waiver participants throughout the state based
95.26 on criteria established to designate areas as critical access home and community-based
95.27 service areas. These proposals, to be submitted to the legislature no later than February
95.28 15, 2013, must be based on an evaluation of statewide capacity and the determination of
95.29 critical access home and community-based services areas. Alternative or enhanced service
95.30 payment rate systems will be limited to providers delivering services to individuals
95.31 residing in communities, counties, or groups of counties designated as critical access
95.32 areas for home and community-based services. The commissioner shall consult with
95.33 stakeholders who authorize and provide elderly waiver services as well as with consumer
95.34 advocates and the ombudsman for long-term care.

96.1 (1) Alternative or enhanced payment rate systems may be developed in designated
 96.2 areas for elderly waiver services providers that may include:

96.3 (i) licensed home care providers qualified to enroll in Minnesota health care
 96.4 programs that are delivering services in housing with services establishments in critical
 96.5 access areas of the state;

96.6 (ii) providers as described in subdivision 3h, paragraph (g). Any calculation of
 96.7 an enhanced or alternative service rate under this clause or clause (i), must be limited
 96.8 to services only and cannot include rent, utilities, raw food, or nonallowable service
 96.9 component costs or charges; and

96.10 (iii) other nonresidential elderly waiver services.

96.11 (2) In order to develop critical access criteria and alternative or enhanced payment
 96.12 systems for critical access home and community-based services areas, the commissioner
 96.13 shall utilize information available from existing sources whenever possible.

96.14 (3) Providers applying for alternative or enhanced rates in critical access areas may
 96.15 be required to provide additional information as recommended by the commissioner
 96.16 and approved by the legislature.

96.17 Sec. 21. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.0915, subdivision 3h,
 96.18 is amended to read:

96.19 Subd. 3h. **Service rate limits; 24-hour customized living services.** (a) The
 96.20 payment rate for 24-hour customized living services is a monthly rate authorized by the
 96.21 lead agency within the parameters established by the commissioner of human services.
 96.22 The payment agreement must delineate the amount of each component service included
 96.23 in each recipient's customized living service plan. The lead agency, with input from
 96.24 the provider of customized living services, shall ensure that there is a documented need
 96.25 within the parameters established by the commissioner for all component customized
 96.26 living services authorized. The lead agency shall not authorize 24-hour customized living
 96.27 services unless there is a documented need for 24-hour supervision.

96.28 (b) For purposes of this section, "24-hour supervision" means that the recipient
 96.29 requires assistance due to needs related to one or more of the following:

96.30 (1) intermittent assistance with toileting, positioning, or transferring;

96.31 (2) cognitive or behavioral issues;

96.32 (3) a medical condition that requires clinical monitoring; or

96.33 (4) for all new participants enrolled in the program on or after July 1, 2011, and
 96.34 all other participants at their first reassessment after July 1, 2011, dependency in at
 96.35 least three of the following activities of daily living as determined by assessment under

97.1 section 256B.0911: bathing; dressing; grooming; walking; or eating when the dependency
97.2 score in eating is three or greater; and needs medication management and at least 50
97.3 hours of service per month. The lead agency shall ensure that the frequency and mode
97.4 of supervision of the recipient and the qualifications of staff providing supervision are
97.5 described and meet the needs of the recipient.

97.6 (c) The payment rate for 24-hour customized living services must be based on the
97.7 amount of component services to be provided utilizing component rates established by the
97.8 commissioner. Counties and tribes will use tools issued by the commissioner to develop
97.9 and document customized living plans and authorize rates.

97.10 (d) Component service rates must not exceed payment rates for comparable elderly
97.11 waiver or medical assistance services and must reflect economies of scale.

97.12 (e) The individually authorized 24-hour customized living payments, in combination
97.13 with the payment for other elderly waiver services, including case management, must not
97.14 exceed the recipient's community budget cap specified in subdivision 3a. Customized
97.15 living services must not include rent or raw food costs.

97.16 (f) The individually authorized 24-hour customized living payment rates shall not
97.17 exceed the 95 percentile of statewide monthly authorizations for 24-hour customized
97.18 living services in effect and in the Medicaid management information systems on March
97.19 31, 2009, for each case mix resident class under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050
97.20 to 9549.0059, to which elderly waiver service clients are assigned. When there are
97.21 fewer than 50 authorizations in effect in the case mix resident class, the commissioner
97.22 shall multiply the calculated service payment rate maximum for the A classification by
97.23 the standard weight for that classification under Minnesota Rules, parts 9549.0050 to
97.24 9549.0059, to determine the applicable payment rate maximum. Service payment rate
97.25 maximums shall be updated annually based on legislatively adopted changes to all service
97.26 rates for home and community-based service providers.

97.27 (g) Notwithstanding the requirements of paragraphs (d) and (f), the commissioner
97.28 may establish alternative payment rate systems for 24-hour customized living services in
97.29 housing with services establishments which are freestanding buildings with a capacity of
97.30 16 or fewer, by applying a single hourly rate for covered component services provided
97.31 in either:

97.32 (1) licensed corporate adult foster homes; or

97.33 (2) specialized dementia care units which meet the requirements of section 144D.065
97.34 and in which:

97.35 (i) each resident is offered the option of having their own apartment; or

98.1 (ii) the units are licensed as board and lodge establishments with maximum capacity
 98.2 of eight residents, and which meet the requirements of Minnesota Rules, part 9555.6205,
 98.3 subparts 1, 2, 3, and 4, item A.

98.4 (h) 24-hour customized living services are delivered by a provider licensed by
 98.5 the Department of Health as a class A or class F home care provider and provided in a
 98.6 building that is registered as a housing with services establishment under chapter 144D.
 98.7 Licensed home care providers are subject to section 256B.0651, subdivision 14.

98.8 ~~(h)~~ (i) A provider may not bill or otherwise charge an elderly waiver participant
 98.9 or their family for additional units of any allowable component service beyond those
 98.10 available under the service rate limits described in paragraph (e), nor for additional
 98.11 units of any allowable component service beyond those approved in the service plan
 98.12 by the lead agency.

98.13 Sec. 22. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.092, subdivision 1b, is amended to
 98.14 read:

98.15 Subd. 1b. **Individual service plan.** (a) The individual service plan must:

98.16 (1) include the results of the assessment information on the person's need for service,
 98.17 including identification of service needs that will be or that are met by the person's
 98.18 relatives, friends, and others, as well as community services used by the general public;

98.19 (2) identify the person's preferences for services as stated by the person, the person's
 98.20 legal guardian or conservator, or the parent if the person is a minor;

98.21 (3) identify long- and short-range goals for the person;

98.22 (4) identify specific services and the amount and frequency of the services to be
 98.23 provided to the person based on assessed needs, preferences, and available resources.

98.24 The individual service plan shall also specify other services the person needs that are
 98.25 not available;

98.26 (5) identify the need for an individual program plan to be developed by the provider
 98.27 according to the respective state and federal licensing and certification standards, and
 98.28 additional assessments to be completed or arranged by the provider after service initiation;

98.29 (6) identify provider responsibilities to implement and make recommendations for
 98.30 modification to the individual service plan;

98.31 (7) include notice of the right to request a conciliation conference or a hearing
 98.32 under section 256.045;

98.33 (8) be agreed upon and signed by the person, the person's legal guardian
 98.34 or conservator, or the parent if the person is a minor, and the authorized county
 98.35 representative; and

99.1 (9) be reviewed by a health professional if the person has overriding medical needs
99.2 that impact the delivery of services.

99.3 (b) Service planning formats developed for interagency planning such as transition,
99.4 vocational, and individual family service plans may be substituted for service planning
99.5 formats developed by county agencies.

99.6 (c) Approved, written, and signed changes to a consumer's services that meet the
99.7 criteria in this subdivision shall be an addendum to that consumer's individual service plan.

99.8 Sec. 23. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.092, is amended by adding a
99.9 subdivision to read:

99.10 **Subd. 1h. Commissioner's authority to reduce licensed capacity of adult foster**
99.11 **care.** At the time of reassessment, lead agency case managers shall assess each recipient
99.12 of home and community-based services waivers for individuals with developmental
99.13 disabilities currently residing in a licensed adult foster care home that is not the primary
99.14 residence of the license holder, or in which the license holder is not the primary caregiver,
99.15 to determine if that resident could appropriately be served in a community-living setting.
99.16 If appropriate for the recipient, the case manager shall offer the recipient, through a
99.17 person-centered planning process, the option to receive alternative housing and service
99.18 options. In the event that the recipient chooses to transfer from the adult foster care home,
99.19 the vacated bed shall not be filled with another recipient of waiver services and group
99.20 residential housing, unless provided under section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (a),
99.21 clauses (3) and (4), and the licensed capacity shall be reduced as provided in section
99.22 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraphs (e) and (f). If the adult foster care home becomes
99.23 no longer viable due to these transfers, the county agency, with the assistance of the
99.24 commissioner, shall facilitate a consolidation of settings or closure. This reassessment
99.25 process shall be completed by July 1, 2013.

99.26 Sec. 24. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.092, subdivision 7, is amended to read:

99.27 **Subd. 7. Screening teams.** (a) For persons with developmental disabilities,
99.28 screening teams shall be established which shall evaluate the need for the level of care
99.29 provided by residential-based habilitation services, residential services, training and
99.30 habilitation services, and nursing facility services. The evaluation shall address whether
99.31 home and community-based services are appropriate for persons who are at risk of
99.32 placement in an intermediate care facility for persons with developmental disabilities, or
99.33 for whom there is reasonable indication that they might require this level of care. The
99.34 screening team shall make an evaluation of need within 60 working days of a request for

100.1 service by a person with a developmental disability, and within five working days of
100.2 an emergency admission of a person to an intermediate care facility for persons with
100.3 developmental disabilities.

100.4 (b) The screening team shall consist of the case manager for persons with
100.5 developmental disabilities, the person, the person's legal guardian or conservator, or the
100.6 parent if the person is a minor, and a qualified developmental disability professional, as
100.7 defined in the Code of Federal Regulations, title 42, section 483.430, as amended through
100.8 June 3, 1988. The case manager may also act as the qualified developmental disability
100.9 professional if the case manager meets the federal definition.

100.10 (c) County social service agencies may contract with a public or private agency
100.11 or individual who is not a service provider for the person for the public guardianship
100.12 representation required by the screening or individual service planning process. The
100.13 contract shall be limited to public guardianship representation for the screening and
100.14 individual service planning activities. The contract shall require compliance with the
100.15 commissioner's instructions and may be for paid or voluntary services.

100.16 (d) For persons determined to have overriding health care needs and are
100.17 seeking admission to a nursing facility or an ICF/MR, or seeking access to home and
100.18 community-based waived services, a registered nurse must be designated as either the
100.19 case manager or the qualified developmental disability professional.

100.20 (e) For persons under the jurisdiction of a correctional agency, the case manager
100.21 must consult with the corrections administrator regarding additional health, safety, and
100.22 supervision needs.

100.23 (f) The case manager, with the concurrence of the person, the person's legal guardian
100.24 or conservator, or the parent if the person is a minor, may invite other individuals to
100.25 attend meetings of the screening team. With the permission of the person being screened
100.26 or the person's designated legal representative, the person's current provider of services
100.27 may submit a written report outlining their recommendations regarding the person's care
100.28 needs prepared by a direct service employee with at least 20 hours of service to that client.
100.29 The screening team must notify the provider of the date by which this information is to
100.30 be submitted. This information must be provided to the screening team and the person
100.31 or the person's legal representative and must be considered prior to the finalization of
100.32 the screening.

100.33 (g) No member of the screening team shall have any direct or indirect service
100.34 provider interest in the case.

100.35 (h) Nothing in this section shall be construed as requiring the screening team
100.36 meeting to be separate from the service planning meeting.

101.1 Sec. 25. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.092, is amended by adding a
101.2 subdivision to read:

101.3 Subd. 13. **Appeals.** A recipient who is adversely affected by the reduction,
101.4 suspension, denial, or termination of services under this section may appeal the decision
101.5 according to section 256.045. The notice of the reduction, suspension, denial, or
101.6 termination of services from the lead agency to the applicant or recipient must be made
101.7 in plain language and must include a form for written appeal. The commissioner may
101.8 provide lead agencies with a model form for written appeal. The appeal must be in
101.9 writing and identify the specific issues the recipient would like to have considered in the
101.10 appeal hearing and a summary of the basis, with supporting professional documentation
101.11 if available, for contesting the decision.

101.12 Sec. 26. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.097, subdivision 3,
101.13 is amended to read:

101.14 Subd. 3. **State Quality Council.** (a) There is hereby created a State Quality
101.15 Council which must define regional quality councils, and carry out a community-based,
101.16 person-directed quality review component, and a comprehensive system for effective
101.17 incident reporting, investigation, analysis, and follow-up.

101.18 (b) By August 1, 2011, the commissioner of human services shall appoint the
101.19 members of the initial State Quality Council. Members shall include representatives
101.20 from the following groups:

101.21 (1) disability service recipients and their family members;

101.22 (2) during the first two years of the State Quality Council, there must be at least three
101.23 members from the Region 10 stakeholders. As regional quality councils are formed under
101.24 subdivision 4, each regional quality council shall appoint one member;

101.25 (3) disability service providers;

101.26 (4) disability advocacy groups; and

101.27 (5) county human services agencies and staff from the Department of Human
101.28 Services and Ombudsman for Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities.

101.29 (c) Members of the council who do not receive a salary or wages from an employer
101.30 for time spent on council duties may receive a per diem payment when performing council
101.31 duties and functions.

101.32 (d) The State Quality Council shall:

101.33 (1) assist the Department of Human Services in fulfilling federally mandated
101.34 obligations by monitoring disability service quality and quality assurance and
101.35 improvement practices in Minnesota; ~~and~~

102.1 (2) establish state quality improvement priorities with methods for achieving results
102.2 and provide an annual report to the legislative committees with jurisdiction over policy
102.3 and funding of disability services on the outcomes, improvement priorities, and activities
102.4 undertaken by the commission during the previous state fiscal year;

102.5 (3) identify issues pertaining to financial and personal risk that impede Minnesotans
102.6 with disabilities from optimizing choice of community-based services; and

102.7 (4) recommend to the chairs of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over
102.8 human services and civil law by January 15, 2013, statutory and rule changes related to
102.9 the findings under clause (3) that promote individualized service and housing choices
102.10 balanced with appropriate individualized protection.

102.11 (e) The State Quality Council, in partnership with the commissioner, shall:

102.12 (1) approve and direct implementation of the community-based, person-directed
102.13 system established in this section;

102.14 (2) recommend an appropriate method of funding this system, and determine the
102.15 feasibility of the use of Medicaid, licensing fees, as well as other possible funding options;

102.16 (3) approve measurable outcomes in the areas of health and safety, consumer
102.17 evaluation, education and training, providers, and systems;

102.18 (4) establish variable licensure periods not to exceed three years based on outcomes
102.19 achieved; and

102.20 (5) in cooperation with the Quality Assurance Commission, design a transition plan
102.21 for licensed providers from Region 10 into the alternative licensing system by July 1, 2013.

102.22 (f) The State Quality Council shall notify the commissioner of human services that a
102.23 facility, program, or service has been reviewed by quality assurance team members under
102.24 subdivision 4, paragraph (b), clause (13), and qualifies for a license.

102.25 (g) The State Quality Council, in partnership with the commissioner, shall establish
102.26 an ongoing review process for the system. The review shall take into account the
102.27 comprehensive nature of the system which is designed to evaluate the broad spectrum of
102.28 licensed and unlicensed entities that provide services to persons with disabilities. The
102.29 review shall address efficiencies and effectiveness of the system.

102.30 (h) The State Quality Council may recommend to the commissioner certain
102.31 variances from the standards governing licensure of programs for persons with disabilities
102.32 in order to improve the quality of services so long as the recommended variances do
102.33 not adversely affect the health or safety of persons being served or compromise the
102.34 qualifications of staff to provide services.

102.35 (i) The safety standards, rights, or procedural protections referenced under
102.36 subdivision 2, paragraph (c), shall not be varied. The State Quality Council may make

103.1 recommendations to the commissioner or to the legislature in the report required under
103.2 paragraph (c) regarding alternatives or modifications to the safety standards, rights, or
103.3 procedural protections referenced under subdivision 2, paragraph (c).

103.4 (j) The State Quality Council may hire staff to perform the duties assigned in this
103.5 subdivision.

103.6 Sec. 27. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.431, subdivision 17e, is amended to
103.7 read:

103.8 Subd. 17e. **Replacement-costs-new per bed limit effective October 1, 2007.**

103.9 Notwithstanding Minnesota Rules, part 9549.0060, subpart 11, item C, subitem (2),
103.10 for a total replacement, as defined in subdivision 17d, authorized under section
103.11 144A.071 or 144A.073 after July 1, 1999, any building project that is a relocation,
103.12 renovation, upgrading, or conversion completed on or after July 1, 2001, or any
103.13 building project eligible for reimbursement under section 256B.434, subdivision 4f, the
103.14 replacement-costs-new per bed limit shall be \$74,280 per licensed bed in multiple-bed
103.15 rooms, \$92,850 per licensed bed in semiprivate rooms with a fixed partition separating
103.16 the resident beds, and \$111,420 per licensed bed in single rooms. Minnesota Rules, part
103.17 9549.0060, subpart 11, item C, subitem (2), does not apply. These amounts must be
103.18 adjusted annually as specified in subdivision 3f, paragraph (a), beginning January 1,
103.19 2000. These amounts must be increased annually as specified in subdivision 3f, paragraph
103.20 (a), beginning October 1, 2012.

103.21 Sec. 28. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.431, is amended by adding a
103.22 subdivision to read:

103.23 Subd. 45. **Rate adjustments for some moratorium exception projects.**

103.24 Notwithstanding any other law to the contrary, money available for moratorium exception
103.25 projects under section 144A.073, subdivisions 2 and 11, shall be used to fund the
103.26 incremental rate increases resulting from this section for any nursing facility with a
103.27 moratorium exception project approved under section 144A.073, and completed after
103.28 August 30, 2010, where the replacement-costs-new limits under subdivision 17e were
103.29 higher at any time after project approval than at the time of project completion. The
103.30 commissioner shall calculate the property rate increase for these facilities using the highest
103.31 set of limits; however, any rate increase under this section shall not be effective until on
103.32 or after the effective date of this section, contingent upon federal approval. No property
103.33 rate decrease shall result from this section.

103.34 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective upon federal approval.

104.1 Sec. 29. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 14,
104.2 is amended to read:

104.3 Subd. 14. **Assessment and reassessment.** (a) Assessments of each recipient's
104.4 strengths, informal support systems, and need for services shall be completed within 20
104.5 working days of the recipient's request as provided in section 256B.0911. Reassessment of
104.6 each recipient's strengths, support systems, and need for services shall be conducted at
104.7 least every 12 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the
104.8 recipient's functioning. With the permission of the recipient or the recipient's designated
104.9 legal representative, the recipient's current provider of services may submit a written
104.10 report outlining their recommendations regarding the recipient's care needs prepared by
104.11 a direct service employee with at least 20 hours of service to that client. The person
104.12 conducting the assessment or reassessment must notify the provider of the date by which
104.13 this information is to be submitted. This information shall be provided to the person
104.14 conducting the assessment and the person or the person's legal representative and must be
104.15 considered prior to the finalization of the assessment or reassessment.

104.16 (b) There must be a determination that the client requires a hospital level of care or a
104.17 nursing facility level of care as defined in section 256B.0911, subdivision 4a, paragraph
104.18 (d), at initial and subsequent assessments to initiate and maintain participation in the
104.19 waiver program.

104.20 (c) Regardless of other assessments identified in section 144.0724, subdivision 4, as
104.21 appropriate to determine nursing facility level of care for purposes of medical assistance
104.22 payment for nursing facility services, only face-to-face assessments conducted according
104.23 to section 256B.0911, subdivisions 3a, 3b, and 4d, that result in a hospital level of care
104.24 determination or a nursing facility level of care determination must be accepted for
104.25 purposes of initial and ongoing access to waiver services payment.

104.26 (d) Persons with developmental disabilities who apply for services under the nursing
104.27 facility level waiver programs shall be screened for the appropriate level of care according
104.28 to section 256B.092.

104.29 (e) Recipients who are found eligible for home and community-based services under
104.30 this section before their 65th birthday may remain eligible for these services after their
104.31 65th birthday if they continue to meet all other eligibility factors.

104.32 (f) The commissioner shall develop criteria to identify recipients whose level of
104.33 functioning is reasonably expected to improve and reassess these recipients to establish
104.34 a baseline assessment. Recipients who meet these criteria must have a comprehensive
104.35 transitional service plan developed under subdivision 15, paragraphs (b) and (c), and be
104.36 reassessed every six months until there has been no significant change in the recipient's

105.1 functioning for at least 12 months. After there has been no significant change in the
105.2 recipient's functioning for at least 12 months, reassessments of the recipient's strengths,
105.3 informal support systems, and need for services shall be conducted at least every 12
105.4 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the recipient's
105.5 functioning. Counties, case managers, and service providers are responsible for
105.6 conducting these reassessments and shall complete the reassessments out of existing funds.

105.7 Sec. 30. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 15,
105.8 is amended to read:

105.9 Subd. 15. **Individualized service plan; comprehensive transitional service plan;**
105.10 **maintenance service plan.** (a) Each recipient of home and community-based waived
105.11 services shall be provided a copy of the written service plan which:

105.12 (1) is developed and signed by the recipient within ten working days of the
105.13 completion of the assessment;

105.14 (2) meets the assessed needs of the recipient;

105.15 (3) reasonably ensures the health and safety of the recipient;

105.16 (4) promotes independence;

105.17 (5) allows for services to be provided in the most integrated settings; and

105.18 (6) provides for an informed choice, as defined in section 256B.77, subdivision 2,
105.19 paragraph (p), of service and support providers.

105.20 (b) In developing the comprehensive transitional service plan, the individual
105.21 receiving services, the case manager, and the guardian, if applicable, will identify
105.22 the transitional service plan fundamental service outcome and anticipated timeline to
105.23 achieve this outcome. Within the first 20 days following a recipient's request for an
105.24 assessment or reassessment, the transitional service planning team must be identified. A
105.25 team leader must be identified who will be responsible for assigning responsibility and
105.26 communicating with team members to ensure implementation of the transition plan and
105.27 ongoing assessment and communication process. The team leader should be an individual,
105.28 such as the case manager or guardian, who has the opportunity to follow the recipient to
105.29 the next level of service.

105.30 Within ten days following an assessment, a comprehensive transitional service plan
105.31 must be developed incorporating elements of a comprehensive functional assessment and
105.32 including short-term measurable outcomes and timelines for achievement of and reporting
105.33 on these outcomes. Functional milestones must also be identified and reported according
105.34 to the timelines agreed upon by the transitional service planning team. In addition, the
105.35 comprehensive transitional service plan must identify additional supports that may assist

106.1 in the achievement of the fundamental service outcome such as the development of greater
106.2 natural community support, increased collaboration among agencies, and technological
106.3 supports.

106.4 The timelines for reporting on functional milestones will prompt a reassessment of
106.5 services provided, the units of services, rates, and appropriate service providers. It is
106.6 the responsibility of the transitional service planning team leader to review functional
106.7 milestone reporting to determine if the milestones are consistent with observable skills
106.8 and that milestone achievement prompts any needed changes to the comprehensive
106.9 transitional service plan.

106.10 For those whose fundamental transitional service outcome involves the need to
106.11 procure housing, a plan for the recipient to seek the resources necessary to secure the least
106.12 restrictive housing possible should be incorporated into the plan, including employment
106.13 and public supports such as housing access and shelter needy funding.

106.14 (c) Counties and other agencies responsible for funding community placement and
106.15 ongoing community supportive services are responsible for the implementation of the
106.16 comprehensive transitional service plans. Oversight responsibilities include both ensuring
106.17 effective transitional service delivery and efficient utilization of funding resources.

106.18 (d) Following one year of transitional services, the transitional services planning
106.19 team will make a determination as to whether or not the individual receiving services
106.20 requires the current level of continuous and consistent support in order to maintain the
106.21 recipient's current level of functioning. Recipients who are determined to have not had
106.22 a significant change in functioning for 12 months must move from a transitional to a
106.23 maintenance service plan. Recipients on a maintenance service plan must be reassessed
106.24 to determine if the recipient would benefit from a transitional service plan at least every
106.25 12 months and at other times when there has been a significant change in the recipient's
106.26 functioning. This assessment should consider any changes to technological or natural
106.27 community supports.

106.28 (e) When a county is evaluating denials, reductions, or terminations of home and
106.29 community-based services under section 256B.49 for an individual, the case manager
106.30 shall offer to meet with the individual or the individual's guardian in order to discuss the
106.31 prioritization of service needs within the individualized service plan, comprehensive
106.32 transitional service plan, or maintenance service plan. The reduction in the authorized
106.33 services for an individual due to changes in funding for waived services may not exceed
106.34 the amount needed to ensure medically necessary services to meet the individual's health,
106.35 safety, and welfare.

107.1 (f) At the time of reassessment, local agency case managers shall assess each
 107.2 recipient of community alternatives for disabled individuals or traumatic brain injury
 107.3 waived services currently residing in a licensed adult foster home that is not the primary
 107.4 residence of the license holder, or in which the license holder is not the primary caregiver,
 107.5 to determine if that recipient could appropriately be served in a community-living setting.
 107.6 If appropriate for the recipient, the case manager shall offer the recipient, through a
 107.7 person-centered planning process, the option to receive alternative housing and service
 107.8 options. ~~In the event that the recipient chooses to transfer from the adult foster home,~~
 107.9 ~~the vacated bed shall not be filled with another recipient of waiver services and group~~
 107.10 ~~residential housing, unless~~ The licensed capacity shall be reduced as provided in section
 107.11 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraphs (e) and (f), unless the savings required by the 2011
 107.12 licensed bed closure reductions for foster care settings where the physical location is not
 107.13 the primary residence of the license holder are met through voluntary changes described
 107.14 in section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (f), or as provided under section 245A.03,
 107.15 subdivision 7, paragraph (a), clauses (3) and (4), and the licensed capacity shall be reduced
 107.16 accordingly. If the adult foster home becomes no longer viable due to these transfers,
 107.17 the county agency, with the assistance of the department, shall facilitate a consolidation
 107.18 of settings or closure. This reassessment process shall be completed by ~~June 30, 2012~~
 107.19 July 1, 2013.

107.20 Sec. 31. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.49, subdivision 23,
 107.21 is amended to read:

107.22 Subd. 23. **Community-living settings.** "Community-living settings" means a
 107.23 single-family home or apartment where the service recipient or their family owns or rents,
 107.24 ~~as demonstrated by a lease agreement,~~ and maintains control over the individual unit: as
 107.25 demonstrated by the lease agreement, or has a plan for transition of a lease from a service
 107.26 provider to the individual. Within two years of signing the initial lease, the service provider
 107.27 shall transfer the lease to the individual. In the event the landlord denies the transfer, the
 107.28 commissioner may approve an exception within sufficient time to ensure the continued
 107.29 occupancy by the individual. Community-living settings are subject to the following:

- 107.30 (1) individuals are not required to receive services;
- 107.31 (2) individuals are not required to have a disability or specific diagnosis to live in the
 107.32 community-living setting unless state or federal funding for housing requires it;
- 107.33 (3) individuals may hire service providers of their choice;
- 107.34 (4) individuals may choose whether to share their household and with whom;
- 107.35 (5) the home or apartment must include living, sleeping, bathing, and cooking areas;

- 108.1 (6) individuals must have lockable access and egress;
- 108.2 (7) individuals must be free to receive visitors and leave the settings at times and for
- 108.3 durations of their own choosing;
- 108.4 (8) leases must not reserve the right to assign units or change unit assignments; and
- 108.5 (9) access to the greater community must be easily facilitated based on the
- 108.6 individual's needs and preferences.

108.7 Sec. 32. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.49, is amended by adding a

108.8 subdivision to read:

108.9 Subd. 24. Appeals. A recipient who is adversely affected by the reduction,

108.10 suspension, denial, or termination of services under this section may appeal the decision

108.11 according to section 256.045. The notice of the reduction, suspension, denial, or

108.12 termination of services from the lead agency to the applicant or recipient must be made

108.13 in plain language and must include a form for written appeal. The commissioner may

108.14 provide lead agencies with a model form for written appeal. The appeal must be in

108.15 writing and identify the specific issues the recipient would like to have considered in the

108.16 appeal hearing and a summary of the basis, with supporting professional documentation

108.17 if available, for contesting the decision.

108.18 Sec. 33. **[256B.492] HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SETTINGS.**

108.19 (a) For purposes of the home and community-based waiver programs under sections

108.20 256B.092 and 256B.49, home and community-based settings include:

108.21 (1) licensed adult or child foster care settings of four or five, if emergency exception

108.22 criteria are met; and

108.23 (2) other settings that meet the definition of "community-living settings" under

108.24 section 256B.49, subdivision 23:

108.25 (i) in addition to this definition, if a single corporation or entity provides both

108.26 housing and services, there must be a distinct separation between the housing and services;

108.27 (ii) individuals may choose a service provider separate from the housing provider

108.28 without being required to move; and

108.29 (iii) for settings that meet this definition, individuals with disabilities may reside in

108.30 up to four units plus 25 percent of the remaining units in the building unless an exception

108.31 is granted under paragraph (c).

108.32 (b) For purposes of the home and community-based waiver programs under sections

108.33 256B.092 and 256B.49, home and community-based settings must not:

109.1 (1) be located in a building that is also a publicly or privately operated facility that
109.2 provides institutional treatment or custodial care;

109.3 (2) be located in a building on the grounds of, or immediately adjacent to, a public or
109.4 private institution;

109.5 (3) be a housing complex designed expressly around an individual's diagnosis or
109.6 disability;

109.7 (4) be segregated based on disability, either physically or because of setting
109.8 characteristics, from the larger community; or

109.9 (5) have the qualities of an institution which include, but are not limited to:
109.10 regimented meal and sleep times, limitations on visitors, and lack of privacy. Restrictions
109.11 agreed to and documented in the person's individual service plan shall not result in a
109.12 residence having the qualities of an institution as long as the restrictions for the person are
109.13 not imposed upon others in the same residence and are the least restrictive alternative,
109.14 imposed for the shortest possible time to meet the person's needs.

109.15 (c) The provisions of this section do not apply to any setting in which residents
109.16 receive services under a home and community-based waiver as of June 30, 2013, and
109.17 which have been delivering those services for at least one year.

109.18 (d) Notwithstanding paragraph (c), a program in Hennepin County established as
109.19 part of a Hennepin County demonstration project is qualified for the exception allowed
109.20 under paragraph (c).

109.21 Sec. 34. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256B.5012, subdivision 13,
109.22 is amended to read:

109.23 Subd. 13. **ICF/DD rate decrease effective July 1, ~~2012~~ 2013.** Notwithstanding
109.24 subdivision 12, and if the commissioner has not received federal approval before July 1,
109.25 2013, of the Long-Term Care Realignment Waiver application submitted under Laws
109.26 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 7, section 52, for each facility reimbursed
109.27 under this section for services provided from July 1, 2013, through December 31, 2013,
109.28 the commissioner shall decrease operating payments equal to 1.67 percent of the operating
109.29 payment rates in effect on June 30, ~~2012~~ 2013. For each facility, the commissioner shall
109.30 apply the rate reduction based on occupied beds, using the percentage specified in this
109.31 subdivision multiplied by the total payment rate, including the variable rate but excluding
109.32 the property-related payment rate, in effect on the preceding date. The total rate reduction
109.33 shall include the adjustment provided in section 256B.501, subdivision 12.

109.34 Sec. 35. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256D.44, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

110.1 Subd. 5. **Special needs.** In addition to the state standards of assistance established in
110.2 subdivisions 1 to 4, payments are allowed for the following special needs of recipients of
110.3 Minnesota supplemental aid who are not residents of a nursing home, a regional treatment
110.4 center, or a group residential housing facility.

110.5 (a) The county agency shall pay a monthly allowance for medically prescribed
110.6 diets if the cost of those additional dietary needs cannot be met through some other
110.7 maintenance benefit. The need for special diets or dietary items must be prescribed by
110.8 a licensed physician. Costs for special diets shall be determined as percentages of the
110.9 allotment for a one-person household under the thrifty food plan as defined by the United
110.10 States Department of Agriculture. The types of diets and the percentages of the thrifty
110.11 food plan that are covered are as follows:

110.12 (1) high protein diet, at least 80 grams daily, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.13 (2) controlled protein diet, 40 to 60 grams and requires special products, 100 percent
110.14 of thrifty food plan;

110.15 (3) controlled protein diet, less than 40 grams and requires special products, 125
110.16 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.17 (4) low cholesterol diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.18 (5) high residue diet, 20 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.19 (6) pregnancy and lactation diet, 35 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.20 (7) gluten-free diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.21 (8) lactose-free diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.22 (9) antidumping diet, 15 percent of thrifty food plan;

110.23 (10) hypoglycemic diet, 15 percent of thrifty food plan; or

110.24 (11) ketogenic diet, 25 percent of thrifty food plan.

110.25 (b) Payment for nonrecurring special needs must be allowed for necessary home
110.26 repairs or necessary repairs or replacement of household furniture and appliances using
110.27 the payment standard of the AFDC program in effect on July 16, 1996, for these expenses,
110.28 as long as other funding sources are not available.

110.29 (c) A fee for guardian or conservator service is allowed at a reasonable rate
110.30 negotiated by the county or approved by the court. This rate shall not exceed five percent
110.31 of the assistance unit's gross monthly income up to a maximum of \$100 per month. If the
110.32 guardian or conservator is a member of the county agency staff, no fee is allowed.

110.33 (d) The county agency shall continue to pay a monthly allowance of \$68 for
110.34 restaurant meals for a person who was receiving a restaurant meal allowance on June 1,
110.35 1990, and who eats two or more meals in a restaurant daily. The allowance must continue
110.36 until the person has not received Minnesota supplemental aid for one full calendar month

111.1 or until the person's living arrangement changes and the person no longer meets the criteria
111.2 for the restaurant meal allowance, whichever occurs first.

111.3 (e) A fee of ten percent of the recipient's gross income or \$25, whichever is less,
111.4 is allowed for representative payee services provided by an agency that meets the
111.5 requirements under SSI regulations to charge a fee for representative payee services. This
111.6 special need is available to all recipients of Minnesota supplemental aid regardless of
111.7 their living arrangement.

111.8 (f)(1) Notwithstanding the language in this subdivision, an amount equal to the
111.9 maximum allotment authorized by the federal Food Stamp Program for a single individual
111.10 which is in effect on the first day of July of each year will be added to the standards of
111.11 assistance established in subdivisions 1 to 4 for adults under the age of 65 who qualify
111.12 as shelter needy and are: (i) relocating from an institution, or an adult mental health
111.13 residential treatment program under section 256B.0622; (ii) eligible for the self-directed
111.14 supports option as defined under section 256B.0657, subdivision 2; or (iii) home and
111.15 community-based waiver recipients living in their own home or rented or leased apartment
111.16 which is not owned, operated, or controlled by a provider of service not related by blood
111.17 or marriage, unless allowed under paragraph (g).

111.18 (2) Notwithstanding subdivision 3, paragraph (c), an individual eligible for the
111.19 shelter needy benefit under this paragraph is considered a household of one. An eligible
111.20 individual who receives this benefit prior to age 65 may continue to receive the benefit
111.21 after the age of 65.

111.22 (3) "Shelter needy" means that the assistance unit incurs monthly shelter costs that
111.23 exceed 40 percent of the assistance unit's gross income before the application of this
111.24 special needs standard. "Gross income" for the purposes of this section is the applicant's or
111.25 recipient's income as defined in section 256D.35, subdivision 10, or the standard specified
111.26 in subdivision 3, paragraph (a) or (b), whichever is greater. A recipient of a federal or
111.27 state housing subsidy, that limits shelter costs to a percentage of gross income, shall not be
111.28 considered shelter needy for purposes of this paragraph.

111.29 (g) Notwithstanding this subdivision, to access housing and services as provided
111.30 in paragraph (f), the recipient may choose housing that may be owned, operated, or
111.31 controlled by the recipient's service provider. In a multifamily building ~~of four or more~~
111.32 ~~units, the maximum number of apartments that may be used by recipients of this program~~
111.33 ~~shall be 50 percent of the units in a building. This paragraph expires on June 30, 2012. of~~
111.34 more than four units, the maximum number of units that may be used by recipients of this
111.35 program shall be 50 percent of the units in the building. When housing is controlled by
111.36 the service provider, the individual may choose the individual's own service provider as

112.1 provided in section 256B.49, subdivision 23, clause (3). When the housing is controlled
112.2 by the service provider, the service provider shall implement a plan with the recipient to
112.3 transition the lease to the recipient's name. Within two years of signing the initial lease,
112.4 the service provider shall transfer the lease entered into under this subdivision to the
112.5 recipient. In the event the landlord denies this transfer, the commissioner may approve an
112.6 exception within sufficient time to ensure the continued occupancy by the recipient. This
112.7 paragraph expires June 30, 2016.

112.8 Sec. 36. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 7, section 52, is amended to
112.9 read:

112.10 Sec. 52. **IMPLEMENT NURSING HOME LEVEL OF CARE CRITERIA.**

112.11 The commissioner shall seek any necessary federal approval in order to implement
112.12 the changes to the level of care criteria in Minnesota Statutes, section 144.0724,
112.13 subdivision 11, on or after July 1, 2012, for adults and children.

112.14 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

112.15 Sec. 37. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 7, section 54, is amended to
112.16 read:

112.17 Sec. 54. **CONTINGENCY PROVIDER RATE AND GRANT REDUCTIONS.**

112.18 (a) Notwithstanding any other rate reduction in this article, if the commissioner of
112.19 human services has not received federal approval before July 1, 2013, of the long-term
112.20 care realignment waiver application submitted under Laws 2011, First Special Session
112.21 chapter 9, article 7, section 52, the commissioner of human services shall decrease grants,
112.22 allocations, reimbursement rates, individual limits, and rate limits, as applicable, by 1.67
112.23 percent effective July 1, ~~2012~~ 2013, for services rendered ~~on or after those dates~~ from July
112.24 1, 2013, through December 31, 2013. County or tribal contracts for services specified in
112.25 this section must be amended to pass through these rate reductions within 60 days of
112.26 the effective date of the decrease, and must be retroactive from the effective date of the
112.27 rate decrease.

112.28 (b) The rate changes described in this section must be provided to:

112.29 (1) home and community-based waived services for persons with developmental
112.30 disabilities or related conditions, including consumer-directed community supports, under
112.31 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.501;

112.32 (2) home and community-based waived services for the elderly, including
112.33 consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0915;

113.1 (3) waived services under community alternatives for disabled individuals,
113.2 including consumer-directed community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section
113.3 256B.49;

113.4 (4) community alternative care waived services, including consumer-directed
113.5 community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49;

113.6 (5) traumatic brain injury waived services, including consumer-directed
113.7 community supports, under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.49;

113.8 (6) nursing services and home health services under Minnesota Statutes, section
113.9 256B.0625, subdivision 6a;

113.10 (7) personal care services and qualified professional supervision of personal care
113.11 services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625, subdivisions 6a and 19a;

113.12 (8) private duty nursing services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0625,
113.13 subdivision 7;

113.14 (9) day training and habilitation services for adults with developmental disabilities
113.15 or related conditions, under Minnesota Statutes, sections 252.40 to 252.46, including the
113.16 additional cost of rate adjustments on day training and habilitation services, provided as a
113.17 social service under Minnesota Statutes, section 256M.60; and

113.18 (10) alternative care services under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.0913.

113.19 (c) A managed care plan receiving state payments for the services in this section
113.20 must include these decreases in their payments to providers. To implement the rate
113.21 reductions in this section, capitation rates paid by the commissioner to managed care
113.22 organizations under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69, shall reflect a ~~2.34~~ 1.67 percent
113.23 reduction for the specified services for the period of ~~January 1, 2013, through June 30,~~
113.24 ~~2013, and a 1.67 percent reduction for those services on and after July 1, 2013,~~
113.25 through December 31, 2013.

113.26 The above payment rate reduction, allocation rates, and rate limits shall expire for
113.27 services rendered on December 31, 2013.

113.28 Sec. 38. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision
113.29 3, is amended to read:

113.30 **Subd. 3. Forecasted Programs**

113.31 The amounts that may be spent from this
113.32 appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

113.33 **(a) MFIP/DWP Grants**

114.1	Appropriations by Fund		
114.2	General	84,680,000	91,978,000
114.3	Federal TANF	84,425,000	75,417,000
114.4	(b) MFIP Child Care Assistance Grants		55,456,000
			30,923,000
114.5	(c) General Assistance Grants		49,192,000
			46,938,000
114.6	General Assistance Standard. The		
114.7	commissioner shall set the monthly standard		
114.8	of assistance for general assistance units		
114.9	consisting of an adult recipient who is		
114.10	childless and unmarried or living apart		
114.11	from parents or a legal guardian at \$203.		
114.12	The commissioner may reduce this amount		
114.13	according to Laws 1997, chapter 85, article		
114.14	3, section 54.		
114.15	Emergency General Assistance. The		
114.16	amount appropriated for emergency general		
114.17	assistance funds is limited to no more		
114.18	than \$6,689,812 in fiscal year 2012 and		
114.19	\$6,729,812 in fiscal year 2013. Funds		
114.20	to counties shall be allocated by the		
114.21	commissioner using the allocation method		
114.22	specified in Minnesota Statutes, section		
114.23	256D.06.		
114.24	(d) Minnesota Supplemental Aid Grants		38,095,000
			39,120,000
114.25	(e) Group Residential Housing Grants		121,080,000
			129,238,000
114.26	(f) MinnesotaCare Grants		295,046,000
			317,272,000
114.27	This appropriation is from the health care		
114.28	access fund.		
114.29	(g) Medical Assistance Grants		4,501,582,000
			4,437,282,000
114.30	Managed Care Incentive Payments. The		
114.31	commissioner shall not make managed care		
114.32	incentive payments for expanding preventive		

115.1 services during fiscal years beginning July 1,
115.2 2011, and July 1, 2012.

115.3 **Reduction of Rates for Congregate**

115.4 **Living for Individuals with Lower Needs.**

115.5 Beginning October 1, 2011, through June
115.6 30, 2012, lead agencies must reduce rates in
115.7 effect on January 1, 2011, by ten percent for
115.8 individuals with lower needs living in foster
115.9 care settings where the license holder does
115.10 not share the residence with recipients on
115.11 the CADI and DD waivers and customized
115.12 living settings for CADI. Beginning July
115.13 1, 2012, lead agencies must reduce rates in
115.14 effect on January 1, 2011, by ten percent,
115.15 for individuals living in foster care settings
115.16 where the license holder does not share the
115.17 residence with recipients on the CADI and
115.18 DD waivers and customized living settings
115.19 for CADI, in a manner that ensures that:
115.20 (1) an identical percentage of recipients
115.21 receiving services under each waiver receive
115.22 a reduction; and (2) the projected savings
115.23 for this provision for fiscal year 2013 are
115.24 achieved, notwithstanding whether or not a
115.25 recipient is an individual with lower needs.

115.26 Lead agencies must adjust contracts within
115.27 60 days of the effective date.

115.28 **Reduction of Lead Agency Waiver**

115.29 **Allocations to Implement Rate Reductions**

115.30 **for Congregate Living for Individuals**

115.31 **with Lower Needs.** Beginning October 1,

115.32 2011, the commissioner shall reduce lead
115.33 agency waiver allocations to implement the
115.34 reduction of rates for individuals with lower
115.35 needs living in foster care settings where the
115.36 license holder does not share the residence

116.1 with recipients on the CADI and DD waivers
116.2 and customized living settings for CADI.

116.3 **Reduce customized living and 24-hour**
116.4 **customized living component rates.**

116.5 Effective July 1, 2011, the commissioner
116.6 shall reduce elderly waiver customized living
116.7 and 24-hour customized living component
116.8 service spending by five percent through
116.9 reductions in component rates and service
116.10 rate limits. The commissioner shall adjust
116.11 the elderly waiver capitation payment
116.12 rates for managed care organizations paid
116.13 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,
116.14 subdivisions 6a and 23, to reflect reductions
116.15 in component spending for customized living
116.16 services and 24-hour customized living
116.17 services under Minnesota Statutes, section
116.18 256B.0915, subdivisions 3e and 3h, for the
116.19 contract period beginning January 1, 2012.
116.20 To implement the reduction specified in
116.21 this provision, capitation rates paid by the
116.22 commissioner to managed care organizations
116.23 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.69,
116.24 shall reflect a ten percent reduction for the
116.25 specified services for the period January 1,
116.26 2012, to June 30, 2012, and a five percent
116.27 reduction for those services on or after July
116.28 1, 2012.

116.29 **Limit Growth in the Developmental**
116.30 **Disability Waiver.** The commissioner
116.31 shall limit growth in the developmental
116.32 disability waiver to six diversion allocations
116.33 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through
116.34 June 30, 2013, and 15 diversion allocations
116.35 per month beginning July 1, 2013, through
116.36 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations shall

117.1 be targeted to individuals who meet the
117.2 priorities for accessing waiver services
117.3 identified in Minnesota Statutes, 256B.092,
117.4 subdivision 12. The limits do not include
117.5 conversions from intermediate care facilities
117.6 for persons with developmental disabilities.
117.7 Notwithstanding any contrary provisions in
117.8 this article, this paragraph expires June 30,
117.9 2015.

117.10 **Limit Growth in the Community**

117.11 **Alternatives for Disabled Individuals**

117.12 **Waiver.** The commissioner shall limit
117.13 growth in the community alternatives for
117.14 disabled individuals waiver to 60 allocations
117.15 per month beginning July 1, 2011, through
117.16 June 30, 2013, and 85 allocations per
117.17 month beginning July 1, 2013, through
117.18 June 30, 2015. Waiver allocations must
117.19 be targeted to individuals who meet the
117.20 priorities for accessing waiver services
117.21 identified in Minnesota Statutes, section
117.22 256B.49, subdivision 11a. The limits include
117.23 conversions and diversions, unless the
117.24 commissioner has approved a plan to convert
117.25 funding due to the closure or downsizing
117.26 of a residential facility or nursing facility
117.27 to serve directly affected individuals on
117.28 the community alternatives for disabled
117.29 individuals waiver. Notwithstanding any
117.30 contrary provisions in this article, this
117.31 paragraph expires June 30, 2015.

117.32 **Personal Care Assistance Relative**

117.33 **Care.** The commissioner shall adjust the
117.34 capitation payment rates for managed care
117.35 organizations paid under Minnesota Statutes,
117.36 section 256B.69, to reflect the rate reductions

118.1 for personal care assistance provided by
 118.2 a relative pursuant to Minnesota Statutes,
 118.3 section 256B.0659, subdivision 11.

118.4 **(h) Alternative Care Grants** 46,421,000 46,035,000

118.5 **Alternative Care Transfer.** Any money
 118.6 allocated to the alternative care program that
 118.7 is not spent for the purposes indicated does
 118.8 not cancel but shall be transferred to the
 118.9 medical assistance account.

118.10 **(i) Chemical Dependency Entitlement Grants** 94,675,000 93,298,000

118.11 Sec. 39. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 10, section 3, subdivision
 118.12 4, is amended to read:

118.13 Subd. 4. **Grant Programs**

118.14 The amounts that may be spent from this
 118.15 appropriation for each purpose are as follows:

118.16 **(a) Support Services Grants**

118.17	Appropriations by Fund		
118.18	General	8,715,000	8,715,000
118.19	Federal TANF	100,525,000	94,611,000

118.20 **MFIP Consolidated Fund Grants.** The
 118.21 TANF fund base is reduced by \$10,000,000
 118.22 each year beginning in fiscal year 2012.

118.23 **Subsidized Employment Funding Through**

118.24 **ARRA.** The commissioner is authorized to
 118.25 apply for TANF emergency fund grants for
 118.26 subsidized employment activities. Growth
 118.27 in expenditures for subsidized employment
 118.28 within the supported work program and the
 118.29 MFIP consolidated fund over the amount
 118.30 expended in the calendar year quarters in
 118.31 the TANF emergency fund base year shall
 118.32 be used to leverage the TANF emergency
 118.33 fund grants for subsidized employment and

119.1 to fund supported work. The commissioner
 119.2 shall develop procedures to maximize
 119.3 reimbursement of these expenditures over the
 119.4 TANF emergency fund base year quarters,
 119.5 and may contract directly with employers
 119.6 and providers to maximize these TANF
 119.7 emergency fund grants.

119.8 (b) Basic Sliding Fee Child Care Assistance		
119.9 Grants	37,144,000	38,678,000

119.10 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 119.11 decreased by \$990,000 in fiscal year 2014
 119.12 and \$979,000 in fiscal year 2015.

119.13 **Child Care and Development Fund**

119.14 **Unexpended Balance.** In addition to
 119.15 the amount provided in this section, the
 119.16 commissioner shall expend \$5,000,000
 119.17 in fiscal year 2012 from the federal child
 119.18 care and development fund unexpended
 119.19 balance for basic sliding fee child care under
 119.20 Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.03. The
 119.21 commissioner shall ensure that all child
 119.22 care and development funds are expended
 119.23 according to the federal child care and
 119.24 development fund regulations.

119.25 (c) Child Care Development Grants	774,000	774,000
---	---------	---------

119.26 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 119.27 increased by \$713,000 in fiscal years 2014
 119.28 and 2015.

119.29 (d) Child Support Enforcement Grants	50,000	50,000
--	--------	--------

119.30 **Federal Child Support Demonstration**

119.31 **Grants.** Federal administrative
 119.32 reimbursement resulting from the federal
 119.33 child support grant expenditures authorized
 119.34 under section 1115a of the Social Security

120.1 Act is appropriated to the commissioner for
 120.2 this activity.

120.3 **(e) Children's Services Grants**

120.4	Appropriations by Fund		
120.5	General	47,949,000	48,507,000
120.6	Federal TANF	140,000	140,000

120.7 **Adoption Assistance and Relative Custody**

120.8 **Assistance Transfer.** The commissioner
 120.9 may transfer unencumbered appropriation
 120.10 balances for adoption assistance and relative
 120.11 custody assistance between fiscal years and
 120.12 between programs.

120.13 **Privatized Adoption Grants.** Federal
 120.14 reimbursement for privatized adoption grant
 120.15 and foster care recruitment grant expenditures
 120.16 is appropriated to the commissioner for
 120.17 adoption grants and foster care and adoption
 120.18 administrative purposes.

120.19 **Adoption Assistance Incentive Grants.**
 120.20 Federal funds available during fiscal year
 120.21 2012 and fiscal year 2013 for adoption
 120.22 incentive grants are appropriated to the
 120.23 commissioner for these purposes.

120.24	(f) Children and Community Services Grants	53,301,000	53,301,000
--------	---	------------	------------

120.25 **(g) Children and Economic Support Grants**

120.26	Appropriations by Fund		
120.27	General	16,103,000	16,180,000
120.28	Federal TANF	700,000	0

120.29 **Long-Term Homeless Services.** \$700,000
 120.30 is appropriated from the federal TANF
 120.31 fund for the biennium beginning July
 120.32 1, 2011, to the commissioner of human
 120.33 services for long-term homeless services
 120.34 for low-income homeless families under

121.1 Minnesota Statutes, section 256K.26. This
 121.2 is a onetime appropriation and is not added
 121.3 to the base.

121.4 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 121.5 increased by \$42,000 in fiscal year 2014 and
 121.6 \$43,000 in fiscal year 2015.

121.7 **Minnesota Food Assistance Program.**
 121.8 \$333,000 in fiscal year 2012 and \$408,000 in
 121.9 fiscal year 2013 are to increase the general
 121.10 fund base for the Minnesota food assistance
 121.11 program. Unexpended funds for fiscal year
 121.12 2012 do not cancel but are available to the
 121.13 commissioner for this purpose in fiscal year
 121.14 2013.

121.15 **(h) Health Care Grants**

121.16	Appropriations by Fund		
121.17	General	26,000	66,000
121.18	Health Care Access	190,000	190,000

121.19 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 121.20 increased by \$24,000 in each of fiscal years
 121.21 2014 and 2015.

121.22 **(i) Aging and Adult Services Grants** 12,154,000 11,456,000

121.23 **Aging Grants Reduction.** Effective July
 121.24 1, 2011, funding for grants made under
 121.25 Minnesota Statutes, sections 256.9754 and
 121.26 256B.0917, subdivision 13, is reduced by
 121.27 \$3,600,000 for each year of the biennium.
 121.28 These reductions are onetime and do
 121.29 not affect base funding for the 2014-2015
 121.30 biennium. Grants made during the 2012-2013
 121.31 biennium under Minnesota Statutes, section
 121.32 256B.9754, must not be used for new
 121.33 construction or building renovation.

122.1 **Essential Community Support Grant**

122.2 **Delay.** Upon federal approval to implement
 122.3 the nursing facility level of care on July
 122.4 1, 2013, essential community supports
 122.5 grants under Minnesota Statutes, section
 122.6 256B.0917, subdivision 14, are reduced by
 122.7 \$6,410,000 in fiscal year 2013. Base level
 122.8 funding is increased by \$5,541,000 in fiscal
 122.9 year 2014 and \$6,410,000 in fiscal year 2015.

122.10 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 122.11 base is increased by \$10,035,000 in fiscal
 122.12 year 2014 and increased by \$10,901,000 in
 122.13 fiscal year 2015.

122.14 (j) Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Grants	1,936,000	1,767,000
---	-----------	-----------

122.15 (k) Disabilities Grants	15,945,000	18,284,000
---------------------------------------	------------	------------

122.16 **Grants for Housing Access Services.** In
 122.17 fiscal year 2012, the commissioner shall
 122.18 make available a total of \$161,000 in housing
 122.19 access services grants to individuals who
 122.20 relocate from an adult foster care home to
 122.21 a community living setting for assistance
 122.22 with completion of rental applications or
 122.23 lease agreements; assistance with publicly
 122.24 financed housing options; development of
 122.25 household budgets; and assistance with
 122.26 funding affordable furnishings and related
 122.27 household matters.

122.28 **HIV Grants.** The general fund appropriation
 122.29 for the HIV drug and insurance grant
 122.30 program shall be reduced by \$2,425,000 in
 122.31 fiscal year 2012 and increased by \$2,425,000
 122.32 in fiscal year 2014. These adjustments are
 122.33 onetime and shall not be applied to the base.
 122.34 Notwithstanding any contrary provision, this
 122.35 provision expires June 30, 2014.

123.1 **Region 10.** Of this appropriation, \$100,000
 123.2 each year is for a grant provided under
 123.3 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.097.

123.4 **Base Level Adjustment.** The general fund
 123.5 base is increased by \$2,944,000 in fiscal year
 123.6 2014 and \$653,000 in fiscal year 2015.

123.7 **Local Planning Grants for Creating**
 123.8 **Alternatives to Congregate Living for**
 123.9 **Individuals with Lower Needs.** Of this
 123.10 appropriation, \$100,000 in fiscal year 2013
 123.11 is for administrative functions related to the
 123.12 need determination and planning process
 123.13 required under Minnesota Statutes, sections
 123.14 144A.351 and 245A.03, subdivision 7,
 123.15 paragraphs (e) and (f). The commissioner
 123.16 shall make available a total of ~~\$250,000 per~~
 123.17 ~~year~~ \$400,000, \$250,000 of which carries
 123.18 forward from fiscal year 2012, in local
 123.19 and regional planning grants, beginning
 123.20 July 1, ~~2011~~ 2012, to assist lead agencies
 123.21 and provider organizations in developing
 123.22 alternatives to congregate living within the
 123.23 available level of resources for the home
 123.24 and community-based services waivers for
 123.25 persons with disabilities.

123.26 **Disability Linkage Line.** Of this
 123.27 appropriation, \$125,000 in fiscal year 2012
 123.28 and \$300,000 in fiscal year 2013 are for
 123.29 assistance to people with disabilities who are
 123.30 considering enrolling in managed care.

123.31 **(l) Adult Mental Health Grants**

123.32	Appropriations by Fund		
123.33	General	70,570,000	70,570,000
123.34	Health Care Access	750,000	750,000
123.35	Lottery Prize	1,508,000	1,508,000

124.1 **Funding Usage.** Up to 75 percent of a fiscal
 124.2 year's appropriation for adult mental health
 124.3 grants may be used to fund allocations in that
 124.4 portion of the fiscal year ending December
 124.5 31.

124.6 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 124.7 increased by \$200,000 in fiscal years 2014
 124.8 and 2015.

124.9 (m) Children's Mental Health Grants	16,457,000	16,457,000
--	------------	------------

124.10 **Funding Usage.** Up to 75 percent of a fiscal
 124.11 year's appropriation for children's mental
 124.12 health grants may be used to fund allocations
 124.13 in that portion of the fiscal year ending
 124.14 December 31.

124.15 **Base Adjustment.** The general fund base is
 124.16 increased by \$225,000 in fiscal years 2014
 124.17 and 2015.

124.18 (n) Chemical Dependency Nonentitlement 124.19 Grants	1,336,000	1,336,000
--	-----------	-----------

124.20 Sec. 40. **INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES BILLING.**

124.21 The commissioner shall allow for daily rate and 15-minute increment billing for
 124.22 independent living services under the brain injury (BI) and CADI waivers. If necessary to
 124.23 comply with this requirement, the commissioner shall submit a waiver amendment to the
 124.24 state plan no later than December 31, 2012.

124.25 Sec. 41. **COMMUNITY FIRST CHOICE OPTION.**

124.26 (a) If the final federal regulations under Community First Choice Option are
 124.27 determined by the commissioner, after consultation with interested stakeholders in
 124.28 paragraph (d), to be compatible with Minnesota's fiscal neutrality and policy requirements
 124.29 for redesigning, simplifying, and licensing the personal care assistance program, assistance
 124.30 at home and in the community provided through the home and community-based services
 124.31 with waivers, state-funded grants, and medical assistance-funded services and programs,
 124.32 the commissioner shall develop and request a state plan amendment to establish services,

125.1 including self-directed options, under section 1915k of the Social Security Act by January
125.2 15, 2013, for implementation on July 1, 2013.

125.3 (b) The commissioner shall develop and provide to the chairs of the health and
125.4 human services policy and finance committees, legislation needed to reform, simplify, and
125.5 license home care, home and community-based services waivers, and other community
125.6 support services under the Community First Choice Option by February 15, 2013.

125.7 (c) Any savings generated by this option shall accrue to the commissioner for
125.8 development and implementation of community support services under the Community
125.9 First Choice Option.

125.10 (d) The commissioner shall consult with stakeholders, including persons with
125.11 disabilities and seniors, who represent a range of disabilities, ages, cultures, and
125.12 geographic locations, their families and guardians, as well as representatives of advocacy
125.13 organizations, lead agencies, direct support staff, labor unions, and a variety of service
125.14 provider groups.

125.15 Sec. 42. **COMMISSIONER AUTHORITY TO REDUCE 2011 CONGREGATE**
125.16 **CARE LOW NEED RATE CUT.**

125.17 During fiscal years 2013 and 2014, the commissioner shall reduce the 2011 reduction
125.18 of rates for congregate living for individuals with lower needs to the extent actions taken
125.19 under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (f), produce savings
125.20 beyond the amount needed to meet the licensed bed closure savings requirements of
125.21 Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7, paragraph (e). Each February 1, the
125.22 commissioner shall report to the chairs of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over
125.23 health and human services finance on any reductions provided under this section. This
125.24 section is effective on July 1, 2012, and expires on June 30, 2014.

125.25 Sec. 43. **HOME AND COMMUNITY-BASED SERVICES WAIVERS**
125.26 **AMENDMENT FOR EXCEPTION.**

125.27 By September 1, 2012, the commissioner of human services shall submit
125.28 amendments to the home and community-based waiver plans consistent with the definition
125.29 of home and community-based settings under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.492,
125.30 including a request to allow an exception for those settings that serve persons with
125.31 disabilities under a home and community-based service waiver in more than 25 percent
125.32 of the units in a building as of January 1, 2012, but otherwise meet the definition under
125.33 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.492.

126.1 Sec. 44. **COMMISSIONER TO SEEK AMENDMENT FOR EXCEPTION**
126.2 **TO CONSUMER-DIRECTED COMMUNITY SUPPORTS BUDGET**
126.3 **METHODOLOGY.**

126.4 By July 1, 2012, the commissioner shall request an amendment to the home and
126.5 community-based services waivers authorized under Minnesota Statutes, sections
126.6 256B.092 and 256B.49, to establish an exception to the consumer-directed community
126.7 supports budget methodology to provide up to 20 percent more funds for those
126.8 participants who have their 21st birthday and graduate from high school during 2013 and
126.9 are authorized for more services under consumer-directed community supports prior to
126.10 graduation than what they are eligible to receive under the current consumer-directed
126.11 community supports budget methodology. The exception is limited to those who can
126.12 demonstrate that they will have to leave consumer-directed community supports and use
126.13 other waiver services because their need for day or employment supports cannot be met
126.14 within the consumer-directed community supports budget limits. The commissioner
126.15 shall consult with the stakeholder group authorized under Minnesota Statutes, section
126.16 256B.0657, subdivision 11, to implement this provision. The exception process shall be
126.17 effective upon federal approval for persons eligible during 2013 and 2014.

126.18 **EFFECTIVE DATE.** This section is effective the day following final enactment.

126.19 Sec. 45. **DIRECTION TO OMBUDSMAN FOR LONG-TERM CARE.**

126.20 The ombudsman for long-term care shall:

126.21 (1) research the existence of differential treatment based on source of payment in
126.22 assisted living settings;

126.23 (2) convene stakeholders to provide technical assistance and expertise in studying
126.24 and addressing these issues, including but not limited to consumers, health care and
126.25 housing providers, advocates representing seniors and younger persons with disabilities or
126.26 mental health challenges, county representatives, and representatives of the Departments
126.27 of Health and Human Services; and

126.28 (3) submit a report of findings to the legislature no later than January 31, 2013,
126.29 with recommendations for the development of policies and procedures to prevent and
126.30 remedy instances of discrimination based on participation in or potential eligibility for
126.31 medical assistance.

126.32 Sec. 46. **LICENSING PERSONAL CARE ATTENDANT SERVICES.**

126.33 The commissioner of human services shall study the feasibility of licensing personal
126.34 care attendant services and issue a report to the legislature no later than January 15, 2013,

127.1 that includes recommendations and proposed legislation for licensure and oversight of
127.2 these services.

127.3 **ARTICLE 5**

127.4 **MINNESOTA CHILDREN AND FAMILY INVESTMENT PROGRAM**

127.5 Section 1. **CITATION.**

127.6 Sections 2 to 8 may be cited as the "Minnesota Children and Family Investment
127.7 Program Act."

127.8 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.08, is amended by adding a subdivision
127.9 to read:

127.10 Subd. 11b. **Child well-being.** "Child well-being" means a child's developmental
127.11 progress relative to the child's age, including cognitive, physical, emotional, and social
127.12 development as measured through developmental screening tools, school achievement,
127.13 health status, and other relevant standardized measures of development.

127.14 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.45, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

127.15 Subd. 2. **General information.** (a) The MFIP orientation must consist of a
127.16 presentation that informs caregivers of:

127.17 (1) the necessity to obtain immediate employment;

127.18 (2) the work incentives under MFIP, including the availability of the federal earned
127.19 income tax credit and the Minnesota working family tax credit;

127.20 (3) the requirement to comply with the employment plan and other requirements
127.21 of the employment and training services component of MFIP, including a description
127.22 of the range of work and training activities that are allowable under MFIP to meet the
127.23 individual needs of participants;

127.24 (4) the consequences for failing to comply with the employment plan and other
127.25 program requirements, and that the county agency may not impose a sanction when failure
127.26 to comply is due to the unavailability of child care or other circumstances where the
127.27 participant has good cause under subdivision 3;

127.28 (5) the rights, responsibilities, and obligations of participants;

127.29 (6) the types and locations of child care services available through the county agency;

127.30 (7) the availability and the benefits of the early childhood health and developmental
127.31 screening under sections 121A.16 to 121A.19; 123B.02, subdivision 16; and 123B.10;

127.32 (8) the caregiver's eligibility for transition year child care assistance under section
127.33 119B.05;

128.1 (9) the availability of all health care programs, including transitional medical
128.2 assistance;

128.3 (10) the caregiver's option to choose an employment and training provider and
128.4 information about each provider, including but not limited to, services offered, program
128.5 components, job placement rates, job placement wages, and job retention rates;

128.6 (11) the caregiver's option to request approval of an education and training plan
128.7 according to section 256J.53;

128.8 (12) the work study programs available under the higher education system; ~~and~~

128.9 (13) information about the 60-month time limit exemptions under the family
128.10 violence waiver and referral information about shelters and programs for victims of family
128.11 violence; and

128.12 (14) the availability and benefits of early childhood health and developmental
128.13 screening and other early childhood resources and programs.

128.14 (b) For MFIP caregivers who are exempt from attending the orientation under
128.15 subdivision 1, the county agency must provide the information required under paragraph
128.16 (a), clause (14), via other means.

128.17 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256J.49, subdivision 13, is
128.18 amended to read:

128.19 Subd. 13. **Work activity.** (a) "Work activity" means any activity in a participant's
128.20 approved employment plan that leads to employment. For purposes of the MFIP program,
128.21 this includes activities that meet the definition of work activity under the participation
128.22 requirements of TANF. Work activity includes:

128.23 (1) unsubsidized employment, including work study and paid apprenticeships or
128.24 internships;

128.25 (2) subsidized private sector or public sector employment, including grant diversion
128.26 as specified in section 256J.69, on-the-job training as specified in section 256J.66, paid
128.27 work experience, and supported work when a wage subsidy is provided;

128.28 (3) unpaid work experience, including community service, volunteer work,
128.29 the community work experience program as specified in section 256J.67, unpaid
128.30 apprenticeships or internships, and supported work when a wage subsidy is not provided.
128.31 Unpaid work experience is only an option if the participant has been unable to obtain or
128.32 maintain paid employment in the competitive labor market, and no paid work experience
128.33 programs are available to the participant. Prior to placing a participant in unpaid work,
128.34 the county must inform the participant that the participant will be notified if a paid work
128.35 experience or supported work position becomes available. Unless a participant consents in

129.1 writing to participate in unpaid work experience, the participant's employment plan may
129.2 only include unpaid work experience if including the unpaid work experience in the plan
129.3 will meet the following criteria:

129.4 (i) the unpaid work experience will provide the participant specific skills or
129.5 experience that cannot be obtained through other work activity options where the
129.6 participant resides or is willing to reside; and

129.7 (ii) the skills or experience gained through the unpaid work experience will result
129.8 in higher wages for the participant than the participant could earn without the unpaid
129.9 work experience;

129.10 (4) job search including job readiness assistance, job clubs, job placement,
129.11 job-related counseling, and job retention services;

129.12 (5) job readiness education, including English as a second language (ESL) or
129.13 functional work literacy classes as limited by the provisions of section 256J.531,
129.14 subdivision 2, general educational development (GED) course work, high school
129.15 completion, and adult basic education as limited by the provisions of section 256J.531,
129.16 subdivision 1;

129.17 (6) job skills training directly related to employment, including education and
129.18 training that can reasonably be expected to lead to employment, as limited by the
129.19 provisions of section 256J.53;

129.20 (7) providing child care services to a participant who is working in a community
129.21 service program;

129.22 (8) activities included in the employment plan that is developed under section
129.23 256J.521, subdivision 3; ~~and~~

129.24 (9) preemployment activities including chemical and mental health assessments,
129.25 treatment, and services; learning disabilities services; child protective services; family
129.26 stabilization services; or other programs designed to enhance employability; and

129.27 (10) attending a child's early childhood activities, including developmental
129.28 screenings and subsequent referral and follow-up services. MFIP employment and training
129.29 providers must coordinate with county social service agencies and health plans to assist
129.30 recipients in arranging referrals indicated by screening results.

129.31 (b) "Work activity" does not include activities done for political purposes as defined
129.32 in section 211B.01, subdivision 6.

129.33 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.50, is amended by adding a subdivision
129.34 to read:

130.1 Subd. 13. **Child development information.** MFIP employment and training
130.2 providers and county agencies shall post information regarding child development in areas
130.3 easily accessible to families participating in MFIP.

130.4 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256J.521, subdivision 2, is amended to read:

130.5 **Subd. 2. Employment plan; contents.** (a) Based on the assessment under
130.6 subdivision 1, the job counselor and the participant must develop an employment plan
130.7 that includes participation in activities and hours that meet the requirements of section
130.8 256J.55, subdivision 1. The purpose of the employment plan is to identify for each
130.9 participant the most direct path to unsubsidized employment and any subsequent steps that
130.10 support long-term economic stability. The employment plan should be developed using
130.11 the highest level of activity appropriate for the participant. Activities must be chosen from
130.12 clauses (1) to (6), which are listed in order of preference. Notwithstanding this order of
130.13 preference for activities, priority must be given for activities related to a family violence
130.14 waiver when developing the employment plan. The employment plan must also list the
130.15 specific steps the participant will take to obtain employment, including steps necessary
130.16 for the participant to progress from one level of activity to another, and a timetable for
130.17 completion of each step. Levels of activity include:

- 130.18 (1) unsubsidized employment;
130.19 (2) job search;
130.20 (3) subsidized employment or unpaid work experience;
130.21 (4) unsubsidized employment and job readiness education or job skills training;
130.22 (5) unsubsidized employment or unpaid work experience and activities related to
130.23 a family violence waiver or preemployment needs; and
130.24 (6) activities related to a family violence waiver or preemployment needs.

130.25 (b) Participants who are determined to possess sufficient skills such that the
130.26 participant is likely to succeed in obtaining unsubsidized employment must job search at
130.27 least 30 hours per week for up to six weeks and accept any offer of suitable employment.
130.28 The remaining hours necessary to meet the requirements of section 256J.55, subdivision
130.29 1, may be met through participation in other work activities under section 256J.49,
130.30 subdivision 13. The participant's employment plan must specify, at a minimum: (1)
130.31 whether the job search is supervised or unsupervised; (2) support services that will
130.32 be provided; and (3) how frequently the participant must report to the job counselor.
130.33 Participants who are unable to find suitable employment after six weeks must meet
130.34 with the job counselor to determine whether other activities in paragraph (a) should be

131.1 incorporated into the employment plan. Job search activities which are continued after six
131.2 weeks must be structured and supervised.

131.3 (c) Participants who are determined to have barriers to obtaining or maintaining
131.4 suitable employment that will not be overcome during six weeks of job search under
131.5 paragraph (b) must work with the job counselor to develop an employment plan that
131.6 addresses those barriers by incorporating appropriate activities from paragraph (a), clauses
131.7 (1) to (6). The employment plan must include enough hours to meet the participation
131.8 requirements in section 256J.55, subdivision 1, unless a compelling reason to require
131.9 fewer hours is noted in the participant's file.

131.10 (d) The job counselor and the participant must sign the employment plan to indicate
131.11 agreement on the contents.

131.12 (e) Except as provided under paragraph (f), failure to develop or comply with
131.13 activities in the plan, or voluntarily quitting suitable employment without good cause, will
131.14 result in the imposition of a sanction under section 256J.46.

131.15 (f) When a participant fails to meet the agreed-upon hours of participation in paid
131.16 employment because the participant is not eligible for holiday pay and the participant's
131.17 place of employment is closed for a holiday, the job counselor shall not impose a sanction
131.18 or increase the hours of participation in any other activity, including paid employment, to
131.19 offset the hours that were missed due to the holiday.

131.20 (g) Employment plans must be reviewed at least every three months to determine
131.21 whether activities and hourly requirements should be revised. At the time of the
131.22 employment plan review, the job counselor must provide information to participants
131.23 regarding early childhood development and resources for families. The job counselor
131.24 is encouraged to allow participants who are participating in at least 20 hours of work
131.25 activities to also participate in education and training activities in order to meet the federal
131.26 hourly participation rates.

131.27 Sec. 7. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER.**

131.28 The commissioner of human services may phase in the change in terminology from
131.29 "Minnesota Family Investment Program" to "Minnesota Children and Family Investment
131.30 Program" as the commissioner exhausts supplies of printed materials.

131.31 Sec. 8. **REVISOR INSTRUCTION.**

131.32 In Minnesota Statutes and Minnesota Rules, the revisor of statutes shall substitute
131.33 the terms "Minnesota Children and Family Investment Program" for "Minnesota Family
131.34 Investment Program" and "MCFIP" for "MFIP" wherever they appear.

132.1 **ARTICLE 6**132.2 **MISCELLANEOUS**

132.3 Section 1. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 245.697, subdivision 1, is amended to read:

132.4 Subdivision 1. **Creation.** (a) A State Advisory Council on Mental Health is created.

132.5 The council must have ~~30~~ 31 members appointed by the governor in accordance with
132.6 federal requirements. In making the appointments, the governor shall consider appropriate
132.7 representation of communities of color. The council must be composed of:

132.8 (1) the assistant commissioner of mental health for the department of human services;

132.9 (2) a representative of the Department of Human Services responsible for the
132.10 medical assistance program;

132.11 (3) one member of each of the ~~four~~ five core mental health professional disciplines
132.12 (psychiatry, psychology, social work, nursing, and marriage and family therapy);

132.13 (4) one representative from each of the following advocacy groups: Mental Health
132.14 Association of Minnesota, NAMI-MN, Mental Health Consumer/Survivor Network of
132.15 Minnesota, and Minnesota Disability Law Center;

132.16 (5) providers of mental health services;

132.17 (6) consumers of mental health services;

132.18 (7) family members of persons with mental illnesses;

132.19 (8) legislators;

132.20 (9) social service agency directors;

132.21 (10) county commissioners; and

132.22 (11) other members reflecting a broad range of community interests, including
132.23 family physicians, or members as the United States Secretary of Health and Human
132.24 Services may prescribe by regulation or as may be selected by the governor.

132.25 (b) The council shall select a chair. Terms, compensation, and removal of members
132.26 and filling of vacancies are governed by section 15.059. Notwithstanding provisions
132.27 of section 15.059, the council and its subcommittee on children's mental health do not
132.28 expire. The commissioner of human services shall provide staff support and supplies
132.29 to the council.

132.30 Sec. 2. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 254A.19, is amended by adding a subdivision
132.31 to read:

132.32 Subd. 4. **Civil commitments.** A Rule 25 assessment, under Minnesota Rules,
132.33 part 9530.6615, does not need to be completed for an individual being committed as a
132.34 chemically dependent person, as defined in section 253B.02, and for the duration of a civil

133.1 commitment under section 253B.065, 253B.09, or 253B.095 in order for a county to
133.2 access consolidated chemical dependency treatment funds under section 254B.04. The
133.3 county must determine if the individual meets the financial eligibility requirements for
133.4 the consolidated chemical dependency treatment funds under section 254B.04. Nothing
133.5 in this subdivision shall prohibit placement in a treatment facility or treatment program
133.6 governed under this chapter or Minnesota Rules, parts 9530.6600 to 9530.6655.

133.7 Sec. 3. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 256B.0943, subdivision 9, is amended to read:

133.8 Subd. 9. **Service delivery criteria.** (a) In delivering services under this section, a
133.9 certified provider entity must ensure that:

133.10 (1) each individual provider's caseload size permits the provider to deliver services
133.11 to both clients with severe, complex needs and clients with less intensive needs. The
133.12 provider's caseload size should reasonably enable the provider to play an active role in
133.13 service planning, monitoring, and delivering services to meet the client's and client's
133.14 family's needs, as specified in each client's individual treatment plan;

133.15 (2) site-based programs, including day treatment and preschool programs, provide
133.16 staffing and facilities to ensure the client's health, safety, and protection of rights, and that
133.17 the programs are able to implement each client's individual treatment plan;

133.18 (3) a day treatment program is provided to a group of clients by a multidisciplinary
133.19 team under the clinical supervision of a mental health professional. The day treatment
133.20 program must be provided in and by: (i) an outpatient hospital accredited by the Joint
133.21 Commission on Accreditation of Health Organizations and licensed under sections 144.50
133.22 to 144.55; (ii) a community mental health center under section 245.62; or (iii) an entity
133.23 that is ~~under contract with the county board~~ certified under subdivision 4 to operate a
133.24 program that meets the requirements of ~~section 245.4712, subdivision 2, or 245.4884,~~
133.25 ~~subdivision 2, and~~ Minnesota Rules, parts 9505.0170 to 9505.0475. The day treatment
133.26 program must stabilize the client's mental health status while developing and improving
133.27 the client's independent living and socialization skills. The goal of the day treatment
133.28 program must be to reduce or relieve the effects of mental illness and provide training to
133.29 enable the client to live in the community. The program must be available at least one day
133.30 a week for a two-hour time block. The two-hour time block must include at least one hour
133.31 of individual or group psychotherapy. The remainder of the structured treatment program
133.32 may include individual or group psychotherapy, and individual or group skills training, if
133.33 included in the client's individual treatment plan. Day treatment programs are not part of
133.34 inpatient or residential treatment services. A day treatment program may provide fewer

134.1 than the minimally required hours for a particular child during a billing period in which
134.2 the child is transitioning into, or out of, the program; and

134.3 (4) a therapeutic preschool program is a structured treatment program offered
134.4 to a child who is at least 33 months old, but who has not yet reached the first day of
134.5 kindergarten, by a preschool multidisciplinary team in a day program licensed under
134.6 Minnesota Rules, parts 9503.0005 to 9503.0175. The program must be available two
134.7 hours per day, five days per week, and 12 months of each calendar year. The structured
134.8 treatment program may include individual or group psychotherapy and individual or
134.9 group skills training, if included in the client's individual treatment plan. A therapeutic
134.10 preschool program may provide fewer than the minimally required hours for a particular
134.11 child during a billing period in which the child is transitioning into, or out of, the program.

134.12 (b) A provider entity must deliver the service components of children's therapeutic
134.13 services and supports in compliance with the following requirements:

134.14 (1) individual, family, and group psychotherapy must be delivered as specified in
134.15 Minnesota Rules, part 9505.0323;

134.16 (2) individual, family, or group skills training must be provided by a mental health
134.17 professional or a mental health practitioner who has a consulting relationship with a
134.18 mental health professional who accepts full professional responsibility for the training;

134.19 (3) crisis assistance must be time-limited and designed to resolve or stabilize crisis
134.20 through arrangements for direct intervention and support services to the child and the
134.21 child's family. Crisis assistance must utilize resources designed to address abrupt or
134.22 substantial changes in the functioning of the child or the child's family as evidenced by
134.23 a sudden change in behavior with negative consequences for well being, a loss of usual
134.24 coping mechanisms, or the presentation of danger to self or others;

134.25 (4) mental health behavioral aide services must be medically necessary treatment
134.26 services, identified in the child's individual treatment plan and individual behavior plan,
134.27 which are performed minimally by a paraprofessional qualified according to subdivision
134.28 7, paragraph (b), clause (3), and which are designed to improve the functioning of the
134.29 child in the progressive use of developmentally appropriate psychosocial skills. Activities
134.30 involve working directly with the child, child-peer groupings, or child-family groupings
134.31 to practice, repeat, reintroduce, and master the skills defined in subdivision 1, paragraph
134.32 (p), as previously taught by a mental health professional or mental health practitioner
134.33 including:

134.34 (i) providing cues or prompts in skill-building peer-to-peer or parent-child
134.35 interactions so that the child progressively recognizes and responds to the cues
134.36 independently;

- 135.1 (ii) performing as a practice partner or role-play partner;
- 135.2 (iii) reinforcing the child's accomplishments;
- 135.3 (iv) generalizing skill-building activities in the child's multiple natural settings;
- 135.4 (v) assigning further practice activities; and
- 135.5 (vi) intervening as necessary to redirect the child's target behavior and to de-escalate
- 135.6 behavior that puts the child or other person at risk of injury.

135.7 A mental health behavioral aide must document the delivery of services in written

135.8 progress notes. The mental health behavioral aide must implement treatment strategies

135.9 in the individual treatment plan and the individual behavior plan. The mental health

135.10 behavioral aide must document the delivery of services in written progress notes. Progress

135.11 notes must reflect implementation of the treatment strategies, as performed by the mental

135.12 health behavioral aide and the child's responses to the treatment strategies; and

135.13 (5) direction of a mental health behavioral aide must include the following:

- 135.14 (i) a clinical supervision plan approved by the responsible mental health professional;
- 135.15 (ii) ongoing on-site observation by a mental health professional or mental health
- 135.16 practitioner for at least a total of one hour during every 40 hours of service provided
- 135.17 to a child; and
- 135.18 (iii) immediate accessibility of the mental health professional or mental health
- 135.19 practitioner to the mental health behavioral aide during service provision.

135.20 Sec. 4. Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement, section 256M.40, subdivision 1, is

135.21 amended to read:

135.22 Subdivision 1. **Formula.** The commissioner shall allocate state funds appropriated

135.23 under this chapter to each county board on a calendar year basis in an amount determined

135.24 according to the formula in paragraphs (a) to ~~(e)~~ (f).

135.25 (a) For calendar years 2011 ~~and~~ 2012, and 2013, the commissioner shall allocate

135.26 available funds to each county in proportion to that county's share in calendar year 2010.

135.27 (b) For calendar year ~~2013~~ 2014, the commissioner shall allocate available funds to

135.28 each county as follows:

135.29 (1) ~~75~~ 80 percent must be distributed on the basis of the county share in calendar

135.30 year ~~2012~~ 2013;

135.31 ~~(2) five percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of persons residing in~~

135.32 ~~the county as determined by the most recent data of the state demographer;~~

135.33 ~~(3) ten percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable children~~

135.34 ~~that are subjects of reports under chapter 260C and sections 626.556 and 626.5561, and in~~

135.35 ~~the county as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and~~

136.1 ~~(4) ten percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable adults~~
136.2 ~~that are subjects of reports under section 626.557 in the county as determined by the most~~
136.3 ~~recent data of the commissioner.~~

136.4 (2) 20 percent must be distributed as follows:

136.5 (i) 25 percent must be allocated to cover infrastructure costs for grant implementation
136.6 which includes a guaranteed floor and an amount based on the county's population size
136.7 as determined by the commissioner; and

136.8 (ii) 75 percent must be allocated based on the need for vulnerable children and
136.9 adult services as follows:

136.10 (A) 70 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
136.11 count of vulnerable children who are subjects of family assessments or subjects of
136.12 accepted reports under sections 626.556 and 626.5561 per 1,000 county child population
136.13 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and

136.14 (B) 30 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
136.15 count of vulnerable adults who are subjects of reports accepted for county investigation or
136.16 emergency protective services under section 626.557 per 1,000 county adult population
136.17 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

136.18 (c) For calendar year ~~2014~~ 2015, the commissioner shall allocate available funds to
136.19 each county as follows:

136.20 (1) ~~50~~ 60 percent must be distributed on the basis of the county share in calendar
136.21 year ~~2012~~ 2013; and

136.22 ~~(2) Ten percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of persons residing in~~
136.23 ~~the county as determined by the most recent data of the state demographer;~~

136.24 ~~(3) 20 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable children~~
136.25 ~~that are subjects of reports under chapter 260C and sections 626.556 and 626.5561, in the~~
136.26 ~~county as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and~~

136.27 ~~(4) 20 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable adults~~
136.28 ~~that are subjects of reports under section 626.557 in the county as determined by the most~~
136.29 ~~recent data of the commissioner.~~

136.30 (2) 40 percent must be distributed as follows:

136.31 (i) 25 percent must be allocated to cover infrastructure costs for grant implementation
136.32 which includes a guaranteed floor and an amount based on the county's population size
136.33 as determined by the commissioner; and

136.34 (ii) 75 percent must be allocated based on the need for vulnerable children and
136.35 adult services as follows:

137.1 (A) 70 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
137.2 count of vulnerable children who are subjects of family assessments or subjects of
137.3 accepted reports under sections 626.556 and 626.5561 per 1,000 county child population
137.4 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and

137.5 (B) 30 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
137.6 count of vulnerable adults who are subjects of reports accepted for county investigation or
137.7 emergency protective services under section 626.557 per 1,000 county adult population
137.8 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

137.9 (d) For calendar year ~~2015~~ 2016, the commissioner shall allocate available funds to
137.10 each county as follows:

137.11 (1) ~~25~~ 40 percent must be distributed on the basis of the county share in calendar
137.12 year ~~2012~~ 2013; and

137.13 ~~(2) 15 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of persons residing in~~
137.14 ~~the county as determined by the most recent data of the state demographer;~~

137.15 ~~(3) 30 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable children~~
137.16 ~~that are subjects of reports under chapter 260C and sections 626.556 and 626.5561, in the~~
137.17 ~~county as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and~~

137.18 ~~(4) 30 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable adults~~
137.19 ~~that are subjects of reports under section 626.557 in the county as determined by the most~~
137.20 ~~recent data of the commissioner.~~

137.21 (2) 60 percent must be distributed as follows:

137.22 (i) 25 percent must be allocated to cover infrastructure costs for grant implementation
137.23 which includes a guaranteed floor and an amount based on the county's population size
137.24 as determined by the commissioner; and

137.25 (ii) 75 percent must be allocated based on the need for vulnerable children and
137.26 adult services as follows:

137.27 (A) 70 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
137.28 count of vulnerable children who are subjects of family assessments or subjects of
137.29 accepted reports under sections 626.556 and 626.5561 per 1,000 county child population
137.30 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and

137.31 (B) 30 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
137.32 count of vulnerable adults who are subjects of reports accepted for county investigation or
137.33 emergency protective services under section 626.557 per 1,000 county adult population
137.34 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

137.35 (e) For calendar year ~~2016~~ and each calendar year thereafter 2017, the commissioner
137.36 shall allocate available funds to each county as follows:

138.1 (1) 20 percent must be distributed on the basis of the ~~number of persons residing~~
138.2 ~~in the county as determined by the most recent data of the state demographer~~ county
138.3 share in calendar year 2013; and

138.4 ~~(2) 40 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable children~~
138.5 ~~that are subjects of reports under chapter 260C and sections 626.556 and 626.5561, in the~~
138.6 ~~county as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and~~

138.7 ~~(3) 40 percent must be distributed on the basis of the number of vulnerable adults~~
138.8 ~~that are subjects of reports under section 626.557 in the county as determined by the most~~
138.9 ~~recent data of the commissioner.~~

138.10 (2) 80 percent must be distributed as follows:

138.11 (i) 25 percent must be allocated to cover infrastructure costs for grant implementation
138.12 which includes a guaranteed floor and an amount based on the county's population size
138.13 as determined by the commissioner; and

138.14 (ii) 75 percent must be allocated based on the need for vulnerable children and
138.15 adult services as follows:

138.16 (A) 70 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
138.17 count of vulnerable children who are subjects of family assessments or subjects of
138.18 accepted reports under sections 626.556 and 626.5561 per 1,000 county child population
138.19 as determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and

138.20 (B) 30 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
138.21 count of vulnerable adults who are subjects of reports accepted for county investigation or
138.22 emergency protective services under section 626.557 per 1,000 county adult population
138.23 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

138.24 (f) For calendar year 2018 and each calendar year thereafter, the commissioner shall
138.25 allocate available funds to each county as follows:

138.26 (1) 25 percent must be allocated to cover infrastructure costs for grant
138.27 implementation which includes a guaranteed floor and an amount based on the county's
138.28 population size as determined by the commissioner; and

138.29 (2) 75 percent must be allocated based on the need for vulnerable children and
138.30 adult services as follows:

138.31 (i) 70 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
138.32 count of vulnerable children that are subject of family assessments or subjects of accepted
138.33 reports under sections 626.556 and 626.5561 per 1,000 county child population as
138.34 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner; and

138.35 (ii) 30 percent shall be allocated to counties based on the county's average three-year
138.36 count of vulnerable adults that are subjects of reports accepted for county investigation or

139.1 emergency protective services under section 626.557 per 1,000 county adult population
139.2 determined by the most recent data of the commissioner.

139.3 Sec. 5. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 462A.29, is amended to read:

139.4 **462A.29 INTERAGENCY COORDINATION ON HOMELESSNESS.**

139.5 (a) The agency shall coordinate services and activities of all state agencies relating
139.6 to homelessness. The agency shall coordinate an investigation and review of the current
139.7 system of service delivery to the homeless. The agency may request assistance from other
139.8 agencies of state government as needed for the execution of the responsibilities under this
139.9 section and the other agencies shall furnish the assistance upon request.

139.10 (b) The Interagency Council on Homelessness established to assist with the
139.11 execution of the duties of this section shall give priority to improving the coordination
139.12 of services and activities that reduce the number of children and military veterans who
139.13 experience homelessness and improve the economic, health, social, and education
139.14 outcomes for children and military veterans who experience homelessness.

139.15 Sec. 6. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 514.981, subdivision 5, is amended to read:

139.16 Subd. 5. **Release.** (a) An agency that files a medical assistance lien notice shall
139.17 release and discharge the lien in full if:

139.18 (1) the medical assistance recipient is discharged from the medical institution and
139.19 returns home;

139.20 (2) the medical assistance lien is satisfied;

139.21 (3) the agency has received reimbursement for the amount secured by the lien or
139.22 a legally enforceable agreement has been executed providing for reimbursement of the
139.23 agency for that amount; or

139.24 (4) the medical assistance recipient, if single, or the recipient's surviving spouse,
139.25 has died, and a claim may not be filed against the estate of the decedent under section
139.26 256B.15, subdivision 3.

139.27 (b) Upon request, the agency that files a medical assistance lien notice shall release a
139.28 specific parcel of real property from the lien if:

139.29 (1) the property is or was the homestead of the recipient's spouse during the time of
139.30 the medical assistance recipient's institutionalization, or the property is or was attributed
139.31 to the spouse under section 256B.059, subdivision 3 or 4, and the spouse is not receiving
139.32 medical assistance benefits;

139.33 (2) the property would be exempt from a claim against the estate under section
139.34 256B.15, subdivision 4;

140.1 (3) the agency receives reimbursement, or other collateral sufficient to secure
 140.2 payment of reimbursement, in an amount equal to the lesser of the amount secured by the
 140.3 lien, or the amount the agency would be allowed to recover upon enforcement of the lien
 140.4 against the specific parcel of property if the agency attempted to enforce the lien on the
 140.5 date of the request to release the lien; or

140.6 (4) the medical assistance lien cannot lawfully be enforced against the property
 140.7 because of an error, omission, or other material defect in procedure, description, identity,
 140.8 timing, or other prerequisite to enforcement.

140.9 (c) The agency that files a medical assistance lien notice may release the lien if
 140.10 the attachment or enforcement of the lien is determined by the agency to be contrary to
 140.11 the public interest.

140.12 (d) The agency that files a medical assistance lien notice shall execute the release of
 140.13 the lien and file the release as provided in section 514.982, subdivision 2.

140.14 (e) The agency that files a medical assistance lien may release the lien if a good
 140.15 faith purchaser, without knowledge of the medical assistance lien, purchases the property
 140.16 and satisfaction of the lien would present an undue hardship or would be contrary to
 140.17 the public interest.

140.18 Sec. 7. Minnesota Statutes 2010, section 518A.40, subdivision 4, is amended to read:

140.19 Subd. 4. **Change in child care.** (a) When a court order provides for child care
 140.20 expenses, and child care support is not assigned under section 256.741, the public
 140.21 authority, if the public authority provides child support enforcement services, ~~must~~ may
 140.22 suspend collecting the amount allocated for child care expenses when:

140.23 ~~(1)~~ either party informs the public authority that no child care costs are being
 140.24 incurred; and;

140.25 ~~(2)~~ (1) the public authority verifies the accuracy of the information with the obligee;

140.26 or

140.27 (2) the obligee fails to respond within 30 days of the date of a written request
 140.28 from the public authority for information regarding child care costs. A written or oral
 140.29 response from the obligee that child care costs are being incurred is sufficient for the
 140.30 public authority to continue collecting child care expenses.

140.31 The suspension is effective as of the first day of the month following the date that the
 140.32 public authority ~~received the verification~~ either verified the information with the obligee
 140.33 or the obligee failed to respond. The public authority will resume collecting child care
 140.34 expenses when either party provides information that child care costs ~~have resumed~~ are
 140.35 incurred, or when a child care support assignment takes effect under section 256.741,

141.1 subdivision 4. The resumption is effective as of the first day of the month after the date
141.2 that the public authority received the information.

141.3 (b) If the parties provide conflicting information to the public authority regarding
141.4 whether child care expenses are being incurred, ~~or if the public authority is unable to~~
141.5 ~~verify with the obligee that no child care costs are being incurred,~~ the public authority will
141.6 continue or resume collecting child care expenses. Either party, by motion to the court,
141.7 may challenge the suspension, continuation, or resumption of the collection of child care
141.8 expenses under this subdivision. If the public authority suspends collection activities
141.9 for the amount allocated for child care expenses, all other provisions of the court order
141.10 remain in effect.

141.11 (c) In cases where there is a substantial increase or decrease in child care expenses,
141.12 the parties may modify the order under section 518A.39.

141.13 Sec. 8. Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9, article 9, section 18, is amended to
141.14 read:

141.15 Sec. 18. **WHITE EARTH BAND OF OJIBWE HUMAN SERVICES**
141.16 **PROJECT.**

141.17 (a) The commissioner of human services, in consultation with the White Earth Band
141.18 of Ojibwe, shall transfer legal responsibility to the tribe for providing human services to
141.19 tribal members and their families who reside on or off the reservation in Mahnomen
141.20 County. The transfer shall include:

141.21 (1) financing, including federal and state funds, grants, and foundation funds; and
141.22 (2) services to eligible tribal members and families defined as it applies to state
141.23 programs being transferred to the tribe.

141.24 (b) The determination as to which programs will be transferred to the tribe and
141.25 the timing of the transfer of the programs shall be made by a consensus decision of the
141.26 governing body of the tribe and the commissioner. The commissioner shall waive existing
141.27 rules and seek all federal approvals and waivers as needed to carry out the transfer.

141.28 (c) When the commissioner approves transfer of programs and the tribe assumes
141.29 responsibility under this section, Mahnomen County is relieved of responsibility for
141.30 providing program services to tribal members and their families who live on or off the
141.31 reservation while the tribal project is in effect and funded, except that a family member
141.32 who is not a White Earth member may choose to receive services through the tribe or the
141.33 county. The commissioner shall have authority to redirect funds provided to Mahnomen
141.34 County for these services, including administrative expenses, to the White Earth Band
141.35 of Ojibwe Indians.

142.1 (d) Upon the successful transfer of legal responsibility for providing human services
142.2 for tribal members and their families who reside on and off the reservation in Mahnomen
142.3 County, the commissioner and the White Earth Band of Ojibwe shall develop a plan to
142.4 transfer legal responsibility for providing human services for tribal members and their
142.5 families who reside on or off reservation in Clearwater and Becker Counties.

142.6 (e) No later than January 15, 2012, the commissioner shall submit a written
142.7 report detailing the transfer progress to the chairs and ranking minority members of the
142.8 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services. If legislation is
142.9 needed to fully complete the transfer of legal responsibility for providing human services,
142.10 the commissioner shall submit proposed legislation along with the written report.

142.11 (f) Upon receipt of 100 percent match for health care costs from the Indian Health
142.12 Service, the first \$500,000 of savings to the state in tribal health care costs shall be
142.13 distributed to the White Earth Band of Ojibwe to offset the band's cost of implementing
142.14 the human services project. The remainder of the state savings shall be distributed to the
142.15 White Earth Band of Ojibwe to supplement services to off-reservation tribal members.

142.16 Sec. 9. **FOSTER CARE FOR INDIVIDUALS WITH AUTISM.**

142.17 The commissioner of human services shall identify and coordinate with one or more
142.18 counties that agree to issue a foster care license and authorize funding for people with
142.19 autism who are currently receiving home and community-based services under Minnesota
142.20 Statutes, section 256B.092 or 256B.49. Children eligible under this section must be in an
142.21 out-of-home placement approved by the lead agency that has legal responsibility for the
142.22 placement. Nothing in this section must be construed as restricting an individual's choice
142.23 of provider. The commissioner will assist the interested county or counties with obtaining
142.24 necessary capacity within the moratorium under Minnesota Statutes, section 245A.03,
142.25 subdivision 7. The commissioner shall coordinate with the interested counties and issue a
142.26 request for information to identify providers who have the training and skills to meet the
142.27 needs of the individuals identified in this section.

142.28 Sec. 10. **DIRECTION TO COMMISSIONER.**

142.29 The commissioner shall develop an optional certification for providers of home
142.30 and community-based services waivers under Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.092
142.31 or 256B.49, that demonstrates competency in working with individuals with autism.
142.32 Recommended language and an implementation plan will be provided to the chairs and
142.33 ranking minority members of the legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and

143.1 human services policy and finance by February 15, 2013, as part of the Quality Outcome
143.2 Standards required under Laws 2010, chapter 352, article 1, section 24.

143.3 Sec. 11. **CHEMICAL HEALTH NAVIGATOR PROGRAM.**

143.4 (a) The commissioner of human services, in partnership with the counties, tribes,
143.5 and stakeholders, shall develop a community-based integrated model of care to improve
143.6 the effectiveness and efficiency of the service continuum for chemically dependent
143.7 individuals. The plan shall identify methods to reduce duplication of efforts, promote
143.8 scientifically supported practices, and improve efficiency. This plan shall consider the
143.9 potential for geographically or demographically disparate impact on individuals who need
143.10 chemical dependency services.

143.11 (b) The commissioner shall provide the chairs and ranking minority members of the
143.12 legislative committees with jurisdiction over health and human services a report detailing
143.13 necessary statutory and rule changes and a proposed pilot project to implement the plan no
143.14 later than March 15, 2013.

143.15 Sec. 12. **BIENNIAL BUDGET REQUEST; UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.**

143.16 Beginning in 2013, as part of the biennial budget request submitted to the Office
143.17 of Management and Budget, the Board of Regents of the University of Minnesota must
143.18 include a request for funding for an investment in rural primary care training to be
143.19 delivered by family practice residence programs to prepare doctors for the practice of
143.20 primary care medicine in rural areas of the state. The funding request must provide for
143.21 ongoing support of rural primary care training through the University of Minnesota's
143.22 general operation and maintenance funding or through dedicated health science funding.

143.23 Sec. 13. **RELEASE OF MEDICAL ASSISTANCE LIEN.**

143.24 Notwithstanding Minnesota Statutes, section 514.981, the commissioner of human
143.25 services shall release and discharge the medical assistance lien in full, pursuant to
143.26 Minnesota Statutes, section 514.981, subdivision 5, for any person who:

143.27 (1) purchased a home in St. Louis County that was subject to a medical assistance
143.28 lien;

143.29 (2) hired Scenic Title and Abstract, Inc. in Duluth to handle the closing on the home;

143.30 (3) satisfied the purchase price of the home by securing a mortgage; and

143.31 (4) obtained a warranty deed for the home that was signed and notarized on

143.32 December 3, 2007, and recorded in St. Louis County on December 28, 2007.

144.1 **ARTICLE 7**

144.2 **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS**

144.3 Section 1. **SUMMARY OF APPROPRIATIONS.**

144.4 The amounts shown in this section summarize direct appropriations, by fund, made
 144.5 in this article.

144.6		<u>2012</u>		<u>2013</u>		<u>Total</u>
144.7	<u>General</u>	\$ 301,000	\$	(89,000)	\$	212,000
144.8	<u>Federal TANF</u>	-0-		3,996,000		3,996,000
144.9	<u>Total</u>	\$ 301,000	\$	3,907,000	\$	4,208,000

144.10 Sec. 2. **HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS.**

144.11 The sums shown in the columns marked "Appropriations" are added to or, if shown
 144.12 in parentheses, subtracted from the appropriations in Laws 2011, First Special Session
 144.13 chapter 9, article 10, to the agencies and for the purposes specified in this article. The
 144.14 appropriations are from the general fund or other named fund and are available for the
 144.15 fiscal years indicated for each purpose. The figures "2012" and "2013" used in this
 144.16 article mean that the addition to or subtraction from the appropriation listed under them
 144.17 is available for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2012, or June 30, 2013, respectively.
 144.18 Supplemental appropriations and reductions to appropriations for the fiscal year ending
 144.19 June 30, 2012, are effective the day following final enactment unless a different effective
 144.20 date is explicit.

APPROPRIATIONS
Available for the Year
Ending June 30
2012 2013

144.25 Sec. 3. **COMMISSIONER OF HUMAN**
 144.26 **SERVICES**

144.27 Subdivision 1. **Total Appropriation** **\$** **301,000** **\$** **3,484,000**

Appropriations by Fund

144.29		<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>
144.30	<u>General</u>	301,000	(512,000)
144.31	<u>Federal TANF</u>	-0-	3,996,000

144.32 Subd. 2. **Central Office Operations**

Appropriations by Fund

144.34	<u>General</u>	-0-	1,049,000
144.35	<u>Federal TANF</u>	-0-	81,000

145.1 **Return On Taxpayer Investment**
 145.2 **Implementation Study.** \$64,000 is
 145.3 appropriated in fiscal year 2013 from the
 145.4 general fund to the commissioner of human
 145.5 services for a transfer to the commissioner
 145.6 of management and budget to develop
 145.7 recommendations for implementing a
 145.8 return on taxpayer investment (ROTI)
 145.9 methodology and practice related to
 145.10 human services and corrections programs
 145.11 administered and funded by state and county
 145.12 government. The scope of the study shall
 145.13 include assessments of ROTI initiatives
 145.14 in other states, design implications for
 145.15 Minnesota, and identification of one or
 145.16 more Minnesota institutions of higher
 145.17 education capable of providing rigorous
 145.18 and consistent nonpartisan institutional
 145.19 support for ROTI. The commissioner
 145.20 shall consult with representatives of other
 145.21 state agencies, counties, legislative staff,
 145.22 Minnesota institutions of higher education,
 145.23 and other stakeholders in developing
 145.24 recommendations. The commissioner shall
 145.25 report findings and recommendations to the
 145.26 governor and legislature by November 30,
 145.27 2012. This appropriation is added to the base.

145.28 **Subd. 3. Forecasted Programs**

145.29	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>	
145.30	<u>General</u>	<u>301,000 (1,821,000)</u>

145.31 **(a) Group Residential Housing Grants**

145.32 **Managing Residential Settings.** If
 145.33 the commissioner's efforts to implement
 145.34 Minnesota Statutes, section 256B.492, results
 145.35 in general fund savings as compared to base

146.1 level costs in the February 2012 Department
146.2 of Management and Budget forecast of
146.3 revenues and expenditures, the savings
146.4 shall be applied to reduce the reductions
146.5 to congregate care rates for low-needs
146.6 individuals specified in Laws 2011, First
146.7 Special Session chapter 9, effective July 1,
146.8 2013.

146.9 **(b) Medical Assistance Grants**

146.10 **PCA Relative Care Payment Recovery.**
146.11 Notwithstanding any law to the contrary, and
146.12 if, at the conclusion of the HealthStar Home
146.13 Health, Inc et al v. Commissioner of Human
146.14 Services litigation, the PCA relative rate
146.15 reduction under Minnesota Statutes, section
146.16 256B.0659, subdivision 11, paragraph (c),
146.17 is upheld, the commissioner is prohibited
146.18 from recovering the difference between the
146.19 100 percent rate paid to providers and the
146.20 80 percent rate, during the period of the
146.21 temporary injunction issued on October 26,
146.22 2011. This section does not prohibit the
146.23 commissioner from recovering any other
146.24 overpayments from providers.

146.25 **Long-Term Care Realignment Waiver**
146.26 **Conformity.** Notwithstanding Minnesota
146.27 Statutes, section 256B.0916, subdivision 14,
146.28 and upon federal approval of the long-term
146.29 care realignment waiver application,
146.30 essential community support grants must be
146.31 made available in a manner that is consistent
146.32 with the state's long-term care realignment
146.33 waiver application submitted on February
146.34 13, 2012. The commissioner is authorized
146.35 to use increased federal matching funds

147.1 resulting from approval of the long-term care
147.2 realignment waiver as necessary to meet
147.3 the fiscal year 2013 demand for essential
147.4 community support grants administered in a
147.5 manner that is consistent with the terms and
147.6 conditions of the long-term care realignment
147.7 waiver, and that amount of federal funds is
147.8 appropriated to the commissioner for this
147.9 purpose.

147.10 **Managing Corporate Foster Care.** The
147.11 commissioner of human services shall
147.12 manage foster care beds under Minnesota
147.13 Statutes, section 245A.03, subdivision 7,
147.14 in order to reduce costs by \$4,149,000 in
147.15 fiscal year 2013 as compared to base level
147.16 costs in the February 2012 Department of
147.17 Management and Budget forecast of revenues
147.18 and expenditures. If the department's efforts
147.19 to implement this provision results in savings
147.20 greater than \$4,149,000 in fiscal year 2014,
147.21 the additional savings shall be applied to
147.22 reduce the reductions to congregate care
147.23 rates for low-needs individuals specified in
147.24 Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter 9,
147.25 effective July 1, 2013.

147.26 **Continuing Care Provider Payment**
147.27 **Delay.** The commissioner of human services
147.28 shall delay the last payment or payments
147.29 in fiscal year 2013 to providers listed in
147.30 Minnesota Statutes 2011 Supplement,
147.31 section 256B.5012, subdivision 13, and
147.32 Laws 2011, First Special Session chapter
147.33 9, article 7, section 54, paragraph (b),
147.34 by up to \$22,854,000. In calculating the
147.35 actual payment amounts to be delayed, the
147.36 commissioner must reduce the \$22,854,000

148.1 figure by any cash basis state share
148.2 savings to be realized in fiscal year 2013
148.3 from implementing the long-term care
148.4 realignment waiver before July 1, 2013.
148.5 The commissioner shall make the delayed
148.6 payments in July 2013. Notwithstanding
148.7 any contrary provision in this article, this
148.8 provision expires on August 1, 2013.

148.9 **Contingent Managed Care Provider**

148.10 **Payment Increases.** Any money received
148.11 by the state as a result of the cap on
148.12 earnings in the 2011 contract or 2011
148.13 contract amendments for services provided
148.14 under Minnesota Statutes, sections
148.15 256B.69 and 256L.12, shall be used to
148.16 retroactively increase medical assistance
148.17 and MinnesotaCare capitation payments to
148.18 managed care plans for calendar year 2011.
148.19 The commissioner of human services shall
148.20 require managed care plans to use the entire
148.21 amount of any increase in capitation rates
148.22 provided under this provision to retroactively
148.23 increase calendar year 2011 payment rates for
148.24 health care providers employed by or under
148.25 contract with the plan, including nursing
148.26 facilities that provide services to emergency
148.27 medical assistance recipients, but excluding
148.28 payments to hospitals and other institutional
148.29 providers for facility, administrative, and
148.30 other operating costs not related to direct
148.31 patient care. Increased payments must be
148.32 distributed in proportion to each provider's
148.33 share of total plan payments received for
148.34 services provided to medical assistance and
148.35 MinnesotaCare enrollees. Any increase in
148.36 provider payment rates under this provision

149.1 is onetime and shall not increase base
 149.2 provider payment rates.

149.3 **Subd. 4. Grant Programs**

149.4	<u>Appropriations by Fund</u>		
149.5	<u>General</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>260,000</u>
149.6	<u>Federal TANF</u>	<u>-0-</u>	<u>2,900,000</u>

149.7 **(a) Support Services Grants**

149.8 **Northern Connections.** \$300,000 is
 149.9 appropriated from the TANF fund in fiscal
 149.10 year 2013 to the commissioner of human
 149.11 services for a grant to Northern Connections
 149.12 in Perham for a workforce program that
 149.13 provides one-stop supportive services
 149.14 to individuals as they transition into the
 149.15 workforce. This appropriation must be used
 149.16 for families with incomes below 200 percent
 149.17 of the federal poverty guidelines and with
 149.18 minor children in the household. This is a
 149.19 onetime appropriation and is available until
 149.20 June 30, 2014.

149.21 **(b) Children and Economic Support Grants**

149.22 **Long-Term Homeless Supportive Services.**
 149.23 \$500,000 is appropriated in fiscal year 2013
 149.24 from the TANF fund for long-term homeless
 149.25 supportive services for low-income families
 149.26 under Minnesota Statutes, section 256K.26.
 149.27 This is a onetime appropriation and is not
 149.28 added to the base.

149.29 **Healthy Community Initiatives.** \$300,000
 149.30 in fiscal year 2013 is appropriated from the
 149.31 TANF fund to the commissioner of human
 149.32 services for contracting with the Search
 149.33 Institute to promote healthy community
 149.34 initiatives. The commissioner may expend
 149.35 up to five percent of the appropriation

150.1 to provide for the program evaluation.

150.2 This appropriation must be used to serve

150.3 families with incomes below 200 percent

150.4 of the federal poverty guidelines and minor

150.5 children in the household. This is a onetime

150.6 appropriation and is available until expended.

150.7 **Circles of Support.** \$400,000 in fiscal year

150.8 2013 is appropriated from the TANF fund

150.9 to the commissioner of human services for

150.10 the purpose of providing grants to three

150.11 community action agencies for circles of

150.12 support initiatives. This appropriation must

150.13 be used to serve families with incomes below

150.14 200 percent of the federal poverty guidelines

150.15 and minor children in the household. This

150.16 is a onetime appropriation and is available

150.17 until June 30, 2014.

150.18 **Transitional Housing Services.** \$1,000,000

150.19 is appropriated in fiscal year 2013 to the

150.20 commissioner of human services from the

150.21 TANF fund for transitional housing services,

150.22 including the provision of up to four months

150.23 of rental assistance under Minnesota Statutes,

150.24 section 256E.33. This appropriation must be

150.25 used for homeless families with children with

150.26 incomes below 115 percent of the federal

150.27 poverty guidelines, and must be coordinated

150.28 with family stabilization services under

150.29 Minnesota Statutes, section 256J.575.

150.30 **Community Action Agencies.** \$250,000

150.31 is appropriated in fiscal year 2013 from

150.32 the TANF fund for grants to community

150.33 action agencies under Minnesota Statutes,

150.34 section 256E.30, for the family assets for

150.35 independence program under Minnesota

151.1 Statutes, section 256E.35. This appropriation
151.2 must be used to serve families with income
151.3 below 200 percent of the federal poverty
151.4 guidelines and minor children in the
151.5 household. This is a onetime appropriation
151.6 and is available until June 30, 2014.

151.7 **MFIP Mentoring Pilot Program. \$150,000**
151.8 is appropriated to the commissioner of
151.9 human services from the TANF fund in
151.10 fiscal year 2013 for the purpose of providing
151.11 grants to help five local communities to
151.12 train and support volunteers mentoring
151.13 families receiving MFIP. Each pilot program
151.14 may receive a grant of up to \$30,000.

151.15 Organizations must apply for grant funds
151.16 according to the timelines and on the
151.17 forms prescribed by the commissioner.
151.18 Organizations receiving grant funding must
151.19 model their project on the circles of support
151.20 model. Projects must focus on reducing
151.21 parents' and their children's isolation and
151.22 supporting families in making connections
151.23 within their local communities.

151.24 **(c) Basic Sliding Fee Child Care Grants**

151.25 **TANF Transfer to Federal Child Care**
151.26 **and Development Fund.** (a) In addition
151.27 to the amount provided in this section, the
151.28 commissioner shall transfer TANF funds to
151.29 basic sliding fee child care assistance under
151.30 Minnesota Statutes, section 119B.03:

151.31 (1) fiscal year 2013, \$436,000; and
151.32 (2) fiscal year 2014 and ongoing, \$1,135,000.

151.33 (b) The commissioner shall authorize the
151.34 transfer of sufficient TANF funds to the
151.35 federal child care and development fund to

152.1 meet this appropriation and shall ensure that
152.2 all transferred funds are expended according
152.3 to federal child care and development fund
152.4 regulations.

152.5 **(d) Disabilities Grants**

152.6 **Living Skills Training for Persons**
152.7 **with Intractable Epilepsy.** \$65,000 is
152.8 appropriated in fiscal year 2013 from the
152.9 general fund to the commissioner of human
152.10 services for living skills training programs
152.11 for persons with intractable epilepsy
152.12 who need assistance in the transition to
152.13 independent living under Laws 1988, chapter
152.14 689, article 2, section 251. This is a onetime
152.15 appropriation and is available until expended.

152.16 **Self-advocacy Network for Persons with**
152.17 **Disabilities.**

152.18 (1) \$95,000 is appropriated from the general
152.19 fund in fiscal year 2013 to the commissioner
152.20 of human services to establish and maintain
152.21 a statewide self-advocacy network for
152.22 persons with intellectual and developmental
152.23 disabilities. This is a onetime appropriation
152.24 and is available until expended.

152.25 (2) The self-advocacy network must focus on
152.26 ensuring that persons with disabilities are:

152.27 (i) informed of and educated about their legal
152.28 rights in the areas of education, employment,
152.29 housing, transportation, and voting; and

152.30 (ii) educated and trained to self-advocate for
152.31 their rights under law.

152.32 (3) Self-advocacy network activities under
152.33 this section include but are not limited to:

153.1 (i) education and training, including
 153.2 preemployment and workplace skills;
 153.3 (ii) establishment and maintenance of a
 153.4 communication and information exchange
 153.5 system for self-advocacy groups; and
 153.6 (iii) financial and technical assistance to
 153.7 self-advocacy groups.
 153.8 **Aliveness Project.** \$100,000 in fiscal year
 153.9 2013 is for a grant to the Aliveness Project,
 153.10 a statewide nonprofit, for providing the
 153.11 health and wellness services it has provided
 153.12 to individuals throughout Minnesota since
 153.13 its inception in 1985. The activities and
 153.14 proposed outcomes supported by this
 153.15 onetime appropriation must further the
 153.16 comprehensive plan of the Department of
 153.17 Human Services, HIV/AIDS program. This
 153.18 is a onetime appropriation and is available
 153.19 until expended.

153.20 **Subd. 5. State-Operated Services**

153.21 **Minnesota Specialty Health Services -**
 153.22 **Willmar.** \$549,000 in fiscal year 2012
 153.23 and \$2,713,000 in fiscal year 2013 are
 153.24 appropriated from the account established
 153.25 under Minnesota Statutes, section 246.18,
 153.26 subdivision 8, for continued operation of
 153.27 the Minnesota Specialty Health Services -
 153.28 Willmar. These appropriations are onetime.
 153.29 Closure of the facility shall not occur prior
 153.30 to June 30, 2013.

153.31 **Subd. 6. Technical Activities** -0- 1,015,000

153.32 **Sec. 4. COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH**

153.33 **Subdivision 1. Total Appropriation** \$ -0- \$ 423,000

154.1 Subd. 2. **Community and Family Health**
154.2 **Promotions**

154.3 **Autism Study.** \$200,000 is for the
154.4 commissioner of health, in partnership with
154.5 the University of Minnesota, to conduct a
154.6 qualitative study focused on cultural and
154.7 resource-based aspects of autism spectrum
154.8 disorders (ASD) that are unique to the
154.9 Somali community. By February 15,
154.10 2014, the commissioner shall report the
154.11 findings of this study to the legislature. The
154.12 report must include recommendations as to
154.13 establishment of a population-based public
154.14 health surveillance system for ASD. This
154.15 appropriation is available until June 30, 2014.

154.16 Subd. 3. **Policy Quality and Compliance**

154.17 **Web Site Changes.** \$36,000 from the
154.18 general fund is for Web site changes required
154.19 in article 2, section 17. This is a onetime
154.20 appropriation and must be shared with the
154.21 Department of Human Services through an
154.22 interagency agreement.

154.23 **Management and Budget.** \$100,000 from
154.24 the general fund is for the commissioner to
154.25 transfer to the commissioner of management
154.26 and budget for the evaluation and report
154.27 required in article 2, section 17. This is a
154.28 onetime appropriation.

154.29 **For-Profit HMO Study.** \$79,000 is for
154.30 a study of for-profit health maintenance
154.31 organizations. This is onetime and available
154.32 until expended.

154.33 **Nursing Facility Moratorium Exceptions.**

154.34 (a) Beginning in fiscal year 2013, the
154.35 commissioner of health may approve

155.1 moratorium exception projects under
155.2 Minnesota Statutes, section 144A.073, for
155.3 which the full annualized state share of
155.4 medical assistance costs does not exceed
155.5 \$1,500,000.

155.6 (b) In fiscal year 2013, \$8,000 is for
155.7 administrative costs related to review of
155.8 moratorium exception projects.

155.9 Sec. 5. **EXPIRATION OF UNCODIFIED LANGUAGE.**

155.10 All uncodified language contained in this article expires on June 30, 2013, unless a
155.11 different expiration date is explicit.

155.12 Sec. 6. **EFFECTIVE DATE.**

155.13 The provisions in this article are effective July 1, 2012, unless a different effective
155.14 date is explicit.

APPENDIX
Article locations in H2294-3

ARTICLE 1	HEALTH CARE	Page.Ln 2.4
ARTICLE 2	DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH	Page.Ln 26.6
ARTICLE 3	CHILDREN AND FAMILY SERVICES	Page.Ln 45.4
ARTICLE 4	CONTINUING CARE	Page.Ln 69.11
	MINNESOTA CHILDREN AND FAMILY INVESTMENT	
ARTICLE 5	PROGRAM	Page.Ln 127.3
ARTICLE 6	MISCELLANEOUS	Page.Ln 132.1
ARTICLE 7	HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES APPROPRIATIONS	Page.Ln 144.1